



**VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE
Council Regular Meeting - (3/10/26)**

March 10, 2026
5:20 Prayer
5:30 PM Meeting

Agenda

I. Pledge of Allegiance

II. Roll Call

Mayor Aaron Patterson____, Mr. Richmond____, Mr. Cook____, Ms. Hefner____,Mr. Engard____, Mr. Sweat____, Ms.Beaupry

Mr/s_____ made a motion to excuse Mr/s_____, Seconded by Mr/s_____.All approved

III. Approval of Minutes

1. Regular Council Meeting - 2/10/26

2. Special Council Meeting - 2/3/26

3. Special Council Meeting - 2/13/26

IV. Public Participation (5-min limit)

1. Guest Speaker: Megan Newlove - Candidate for Wood County Probate Court Judge

V. Executive Session: To consider the appointment, employment, dismissal, discipline, promotion, demotion, or compensation of a public employee or official under ORC 121.22(G)(1), and to consider details relative to the security arrangements and emergency response protocols of the Village under ORC 121.22(G)(6). with potential action to follow.

VI. Letters and Communications

VII. Administrative Reports

- 1.** Police Chief:
Report Submitted.
- 2.** Fiscal Officer:
Report Submitted
- 3.** EMS Chief:
- 4.** Fire Chief:
Report Submitted.
- 5.** Utility Director:
- 6.** DPW Superintendent:
- 7.** Village Administrator:
Report Submitted
- 8.** Clerk:
Nothing of Note.
- 9.** Appointed Legal Counsel:
- 10.** Mayor:

VIII. Standing Committee

- 1.** Economic and Community Development (Hefner) -
- 2.** Public Safety (Engard) -
- 3.** Personnel, Policy and Ordinance Review (Bosak) -
- 4.** Public Works (Beaupry) -
- 5.** Public Utilities (Sweat) -
- 6.** Finance and Technology (Richmond) -

IX. New Legislation

- 1.** RESOLUTION NO. 05 – 2026: RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DISPOSITION AND TRANSFER OF OBSOLETE VILLAGE PERSONAL

PROPERTY NOT NEEDED FOR PUBLIC USE TO THE NORTH
BALTIMORE LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT PURSUANT TO ORC 721.15

2. RESOLUTION NO. 06 – 2026: A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH JUTTE EXCAVATING INC. FOR THE LEAD SERVICE LINE REPLACEMENT PROJECT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$327,324.36 AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY
3. RESOLUTION NO. 07 – 2026: A RESOLUTION ADOPTING A CYBERSECURITY PROGRAM FOR THE VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, OHIO IN COMPLIANCE WITH ORC 9.64
4. ORDINANCE NO. 2026 – 05: AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A FRANCHISE TO OHIO POWER COMPANY, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, TO CONSTRUCT, MAINTAIN, AND OPERATE ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES WITHIN THE STREETS AND PUBLIC PLACES OF THE VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, OHIO.
5. ORDINANCE NO. 2026 - 06: AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR TO ENTER INTO A MASTER SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH LEXIPOL, LLC FOR POLICY MANUAL AND IMPLEMENTATION SERVICES; AUTHORIZING PAYMENT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY
6. ORDINANCE NO. 2026 – 07: AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE 2026 NORTH BALTIMORE SCHOOL TRAVEL PLAN; AUTHORIZING AND RATIFYING THE SUBMISSION OF A SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL GRANT APPLICATION TO THE OHIO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF NECESSARY AGREEMENTS
7. ORDINANCE NO. 2026 – 08: AN ORDINANCE VACATING A PORTION OF AN UNIMPROVED ALLEY RIGHT-OF-WAY LOCATED WEST OF 105 N THIRD STREET IN THE VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO, AND COMBINING THE VACATED AREA WITH PARCEL F23-310-350103005000 OWNED BY SEILER SUSAN L.

X. Second Reading of Ordinances and Resolutions

- 1.** RESOLUTION NO. 04 – 2026: A RESOLUTION CLARIFYING THAT VACATION LEAVE UNDER SECTION 5.03 OF THE VILLAGE PERSONNEL POLICY AND PROCEDURE MANUAL APPLIES ONLY TO FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES AND FORMALLY DISCONTINUING VACATION ACCRUAL FOR PART-TIME EMPLOYEES

XI. Third Reading of Ordinances and Resolutions

- 1.** RESOLUTION NO. 03 – 2026: A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING A POLICY FOR ACCEPTANCE OF DONATIONS TO THE VILLAGE
- 2.** ORDINANCE NO. 2026 – 01: AN ORDINANCE UPDATING THE TRAFFIC AND GENERAL OFFENSES CODES OF THE VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, OHIO, TO CONFORM TO STATE LAW
- 3.** ORDINANCE NO. 2026 – 02: AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE 2025-18 TO ADD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR DESIGNATED OUTDOOR REFRESHMENT AREA ESTABLISHMENTS AND TO ENACT SECTION 529.071 OF THE CODIFIED ORDINANCES
- 4.** ORDINANCE NO. 2026 – 03: AN ORDINANCE REPEALING EXISTING CHAPTER 709 OF THE CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF THE VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE AND ENACTING A NEW CHAPTER 709, “PEDDLERS AND SOLICITORS”

XII. Other New Business

XIII. Other Old Business

XIV. Payment of Bills: A motion was made by Mr./Ms _____ to pay the bills in the amount of _____. Seconded by Mr./Ms. _____. All approved

XV. Adjournment



**VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE
Council Regular Meeting - February 10th, 2026 (2/10/2026)**

February 10, 2026
5:30 PM

Minutes

I. Pledge of Allegiance

II. Roll Call

Mayor Patterson – HERE, Ms. Beaupry – HERE, Ms. Hefner – HERE, Mr. Richmond – HERE, Ms. Engard – HERE, Mr. Sweat – HERE

III. Vacant Council Seat Applicant Closing Statements (5-min limit)

Applicants for the vacant council seat made closing statements.

Candidates who made statements included: Mr. Michael Woodruff, Mr. Andrew Coup, Ms. Heather Bressler, Mr. James Chaffin, Ms. Jordan Thomas, and Mr. Richard Bosak.

IV. Nomination and Appointment to Fill Vacant Council Seat

Mr. Richmond made a motion to appoint Mr. Chaffin to fill the vacant council seat, seconded by Mr. Engard. Ms. Beaupry – NO, Ms. Hefner – NO, Mr. Richmond – YES, Mr. Engard – YES, Mr. Sweat – NO. Motion failed.

Ms. Hefner made a motion to appoint Mr. Bosak to fill the vacant council seat, seconded by Ms. Beaupry. Ms. Beaupry – YES, Ms. Hefner – YES, Mr. Richmond – NO, Mr. Engard – NO, Mr. Sweat – Yes.

V. Swearing in of Appointed Council Member

Mr. Bosak was sworn in as a member of the North Baltimore Village Council.

VI. Public Participation (5-min limit)

VII. Letters and Communications

VIII. **Guest Presentation - Wood County Health Department: Active Transportation Plan**

Ms. Safa Ibrahim, Program Coordinator for the Wood County Health Department, presented updates on the Village's Active Transportation Plan (ATP). This plan helps identify issues for pedestrians and cyclists in the community and plan for infrastructure improvements.

Ms. Ibrahim explained that the plan was in the early stages. Several issues were identified during a walk and bike audit of the Village last year including: brick sidewalk pavers, poor road and sidewalk conditions, and semi-trucks traveling through side streets.

She shared updates on the flashing traffic beacons which will be added to the school zone area outside of North Baltimore Middle School / High School. These improvements were funded through the Health Department with matching funds from the Village.

Ms. Ibrahim stated that they hoped to have the ATP completed by the Fall. She also shared updates on the Community Garden at Village Park, which the Health Department assists with. She shared potential plans for expansion in the future.

IX. **Administrative Reports**

1. Fiscal Officer:

Report Attached.

Mr. Clouse stated that the Village currently used PEP (Public Entities Pool) for insurance, but intended to meet with Ohio Plan, a competitor, to determine future options.

2. EMS Chief:

Report Submitted.

3. Fire Chief:

Report Submitted.

Chief Phil Walter requested to hire Mr. James Truitt as a part-time EMT.

Ms. Beaupry made a motion to hire Mr. James Truitt as a part-time EMT at the rate of \$16.74 per hour, seconded by Ms. Hefner. All approved.

4. Police Chief:

Report submitted.

Sergeant Broshious explained that Mayor's Court had been run at a deficit between 2020-2023 and made a minimal profit of approximately \$1,400 in 2025.

He recommended that the new police chief be consulted on this matter to review if Mayor's Court should continue to operate at the Village.

Mr. Sweat asked if the new repeaters had been installed in the police cruisers. Sergeant Brocious replied that the repeaters had been installed, but that they were not operational yet. He stated that he had contacted RailCom to resolve this matter.

Mayor Patterson shared a letter of recommendation from Sergeant Tom Roberts to hire Mr. Joshua Earland as an Auxiliary Police Officer.

Mr. Engard made a motion to hire Mr. Joshua Earland as an Auxiliary Police Officer at the rate of \$1.00 per year, seconded by Ms. Hefner. All approved.

5. Utility Director:

Nothing of note.

6. DPW Superintendent:

Nothing of note.

7. Village Administrator:

Report submitted.

Administrator Bender recommended that the Village delay a planned stormwater upgrade project near State Route 18 until after ODOT resurfaces the road in 2029. He stated that there was potential to receive funding for the project as a result.

He stated that Council could expect legislation to approve a bid for the lead service line replacement project at the March 10th council meeting.

He stated that construction for the combined sewer overflow (CSO) project was expected to be completed by June.

He shared that a grant application was being prepared for ODOT's Safe Routes to School Program (SRTS) to apply for infrastructure funding. The application was proposed for construction of sidewalk on Gillette Street, Chicago Avenue, and Wabash Avenue.

8. Clerk:

Nothing of note.

9. Appointed Legal Counsel:

Nothing of note.

10. Mayor:

Nothing of note.

X. Standing Committee

1. Economic and Community Development (Hefner) –

Ms. Hefner discussed several ideas on new housing in North Baltimore and how potential developers could be attracted.

2. Public Safety (Engard) –

Nothing of note.

3. Personnel, Policy and Ordinance Review (Bosak) –

Nothing of note.

4. Public Works (Beaupry) -

a. Disk Golf Discussion

An ordinance will be prepared to transfer the disc golf equipment to North Baltimore Local School District.

b. Shelter House Restoration

Administrator Bender recently obtained quotes to renovate the shelter house near the Village Park sled hill. No further action was taken.

5. Public Utilities (Sweat) –

Nothing of note.

6. Finance and Technology (Richmond) –

Nothing of note.

XI. New Legislation

1. ORDINANCE NO. 2026 – 03: AN ORDINANCE REPEALING CHAPTER 709 OF THE CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF THE VILLAGE OF NORTH

BALTIMORE AND ENACTING A NEW CHAPTER 709 TITLED
"PEDDLERS AND SOLICITORS"

XII. Second Reading of Ordinances and Resolutions

1. ORDINANCE NO. 2026 – 01: AN ORDINANCE UPDATING THE TRAFFIC AND GENERAL OFFENSES CODES OF THE VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, OHIO, TO CONFORM TO STATE LAW
2. ORDINANCE NO. 2026 – 02: AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE 2025-18 TO ADD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR DESIGNATED OUTDOOR REFRESHMENT AREA ESTABLISHMENTS AND TO ENACT SECTION 529.071 OF THE CODIFIED ORDINANCES
3. RESOLUTION NO. 02 – 2026: A RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE EVENT POLICY AND APPROVING THE ALL EVENTS PERMIT APPLICATION
4. RESOLUTION NO. 03 – 2026: A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING A POLICY FOR ACCEPTANCE OF DONATIONS TO THE VILLAGE

XIII. Third Reading of Ordinances and Resolutions

1. ORDINANCE NO. 2025 – 36: AN ORDINANCE, UPON RECOMMENDATION OF THE PLANNING COMMISSION, AMENDING SECTION 1127.07(c) TO ALLOW ADULT USE CANNABIS OPERATORS AS A CONDITIONALLY PERMITTED USE IN THE B-2 GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT; AND AMENDING SECTION 1105.03 TO ADD A DEFINITION FOR ADULT USE CANNABIS OPERATORS.

During the following motion, Mr. Bosak originally voiced his intent to abstain from voting. Mayor Patterson was concerned about the legality of this and if there were any steps that needed taken prior to this.

Mr. Bosak stated that he was comfortable with voting.

Mr. Richmond made a motion to adopt Ordinance No. 2025-36, seconded by Mr. Engard. All approved.

Executive Session: To consider the appointment, employment, dismissal, discipline, promotion, demotion, or compensation of a public employee or official under ORC 121.22(G)(1), with potential action to follow

Executive session was entered into at 6:45 PM. Regular session was resumed at 7:17 PM.

XIV. Other New Business

Ms. Hefner made a motion to hire Mr. Richard Bingham as Chief of Police, seconded by Mr. Engard. All approved.

XV. Other Old Business

XVI. Payment of Bills:

A motion was made by Ms. Beaupry to pay the bills in the amount of \$318,454.45. Seconded by Mr. Engard. All approved.

XVII. Adjournment

Ms. Beaupry made a motion to adjourn the meeting at approximately 7:25 PM, seconded by Mr. Richmond. All approved.

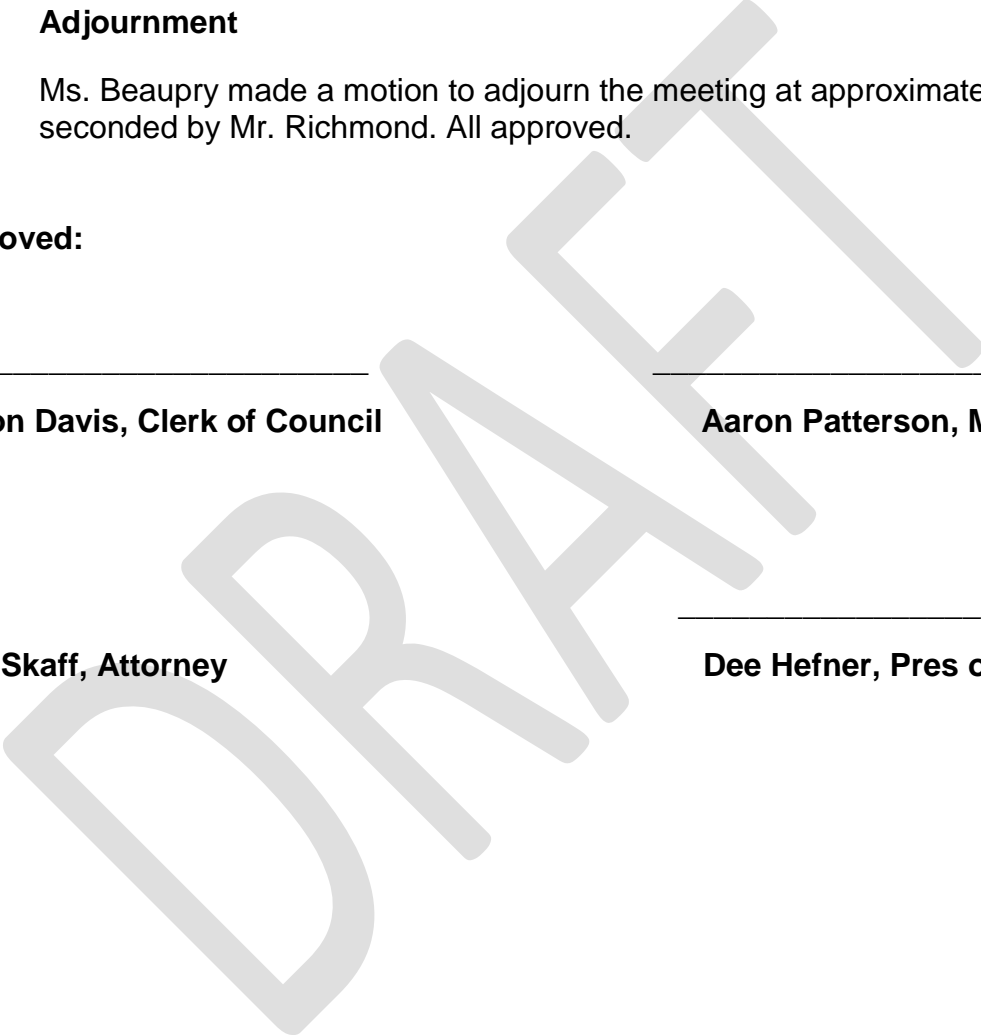
Approved:

Mason Davis, Clerk of Council

Aaron Patterson, Mayor

Paul Skaff, Attorney

Dee Hefner, Pres of Council





VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE
Special Council Meeting - February 3rd, 2026 (2/3/26)

February 03, 2026
 4:30 PM Meeting

Agenda

I. Pledge of Allegiance

II. Roll Call

Mayor Aaron Patterson – HERE, Ms. Beaupry – HERE, Ms. Hefner – HERE,
 Mr. Richmond – HERE, Mr. Engard – HERE, Mr. Sweat – HERE

III. Approval of Minutes

1. Council Special Meeting - January 6th, 2026 (1/6/26) (Amended)

Ms. Hefner made a motion to approve the Minutes for the January 6th, 2026,
 Council Special Meeting, seconded by Mr. Engard. All members approved.

IV. Letters and Communications

Mayor Patterson presented a letter from Ms. Lydia Swain, a North Baltimore
 Dispatcher. The letter requested that dispatch employees be provided with the
 opportunity to receive additional training and improve the department. She
 emphasized the importance of the Village's dispatchers having local knowledge.

V. Public Discussion on Dispatch (5-min limit)

Ms. Lori Hicks stated that she had been asked by Sergeant Broshious to
 provide information on potential expenses to upgrade North Baltimore's
 dispatch equipment. She estimated that basic equipment would cost \$40,000-
 \$45,000 and be scalable – meaning that additional equipment, such as foot
 switches or door releases, could be added on later.

Sergeant Broshious stated that the current equipment did not record audio for
 incoming phone calls and that it was a liability issue. He stated that this upgrade
 would add this capability.

Mr. John Harden asked why the dispatch decision was being rushed.

Mayor Patterson replied that the decision was partly based on the time frame to adopt the Centralsquare software [for the Police Department]. He stated that the decision had not been rushed, and that he and Administrator Bender visited the Sheriff's Office to discuss dispatch several months prior. He estimated that the transition had been in discussion for approximately 2-3 months.

Mr. Harden asked when this topic was first discussed with the public.

Mayor Patterson replied that the first public meeting on dispatch was in January [1/6/2026 Special Meeting].

Mr. Harden asked Administrator Bender if any funding sources had been identified for dispatch upgrades.

Mr. Mason Davis, Economic Development Specialist for the Village, stated that he had reviewed existing grant opportunities. He stated that existing state and federal grants were not applicable for dispatch upgrades.

Mr. Harden stated that he had searched the FEMA website and identified 10 grants.

Mr. Davis stated that he had reviewed the FEMA website during his research. He stated that some FEMA grants titles appear as if they are suitable for dispatch services but are focused on specific emergency response programs [eg. weather-related disasters, forest fires, etc.].

Mr. Bender stated that grant opportunities are contingent on preparing applications, a long waiting period, and the award process, which would not be suitable for the timeframe of the dispatch decision.

Mayor Patterson asked Mr. Harden if he wanted to provide the list of grants he had found.

Mr. Harden declined, stating that it was the administrator's job [Mr. Harden provided a copy of the list to Mr. Davis following the meeting].

Ms. Paige Cotterman discussed a recent house fire in North Baltimore, stating that dispatcher Lydia Swain had provided coffee, water, and hot chocolate to the firemen after their work. She stated that the American Red Cross had not been contacted after the fire, and that Ms. Swain had informed them. She stated that this was high-quality work.

Mayor Patterson responded that his previous comments about "quality of service" were not intended to be an insult to North Baltimore's dispatch employees. He stated that these comments referred to the advanced technology and training offered by Wood County.

Ms. Cotterman asked why a maximum of 3 meetings were being held if the decision was not considered an emergency.

Mayor Patterson replied that 3 meetings were the requirement for legislation to be passed [as a non-emergency resolution]. He stated that Council members could table Resolution No. 01-2026, but that it was not his choice.

Ms. Cotterman requested that Council table Resolution No. 01-2026. She asked what would occur if the Village completed the transition of dispatch services and then was not satisfied. She inquired if this was something that residents could vote on.

Mayor Patterson explained the steps for residents to file a referendum petition.

Administrator Bender stated that if Resolution No. 01-2026 were passed as an emergency, a referendum petition would not be possible, as emergency legislation is not subject to these provisions. He stated that the Village's legal counsel had recommended Resolution No. 01-2026 be passed as an emergency due to the potential for disruptions of services if dispatch employees resigned during the transition period.

Ms. Cotterman asked if dispatch employees would receive payment for their sick time.

Administrator Bender replied that all accrued vacation time would be paid out, and sick time could be transferred to other employers if they accepted.

Ms. Cotterman asked if there were still 2 open dispatcher positions at the Sheriff's Office.

Captain Gregory Panning replied that there were openings and that the North Baltimore dispatchers would have priority consideration if they applied.

Ms. Cotterman stated that she urged council members not to pass Resolution No. 01-2026 as an emergency.

Mayor Patterson moved to the next speaker, Ms. Heather Bressler.

Ms. Bressler stated that she was in attendance for her interview for the vacant council member position. She stated that she had worked as a dispatcher for the Village briefly and emphasized the importance of expanded training.

Ms. Becky (last Name not registered) asked about tabling a resolution. She inquired if this would result in 3 additional readings of Resolution No. 01-2026 being required. She also asked if tabling the legislation would allow it to be voted upon by residents.

Mayor Patterson stated that the referendum process he had explained earlier in the meeting, or an initiative petition, would be applicable in this situation.

Mr. Harden inquired about a comment that Mayor made earlier in the meeting, in which he stated that the lack of training and upgrades was the fault of the administration. He asked how this was a reward for the dispatch employees' positions being transferred to Wood County.

Mayor Patterson replied that Mr. Harden's remarks were not an accurate representation of his statement. He replied that the lack of development in dispatch services had occurred over the course of 30 years and that he did not see any decision as a reward. He stated that whatever decision council members made for dispatch services was intended to fix this.

Ms. Cotterman stated that the county would be rewarded in this instance, as they were receiving Village funds.

Mayor Patterson replied that Wood County would be paid to provide a service to the Village, similar to other contracted services.

Mr. Richard Bosak spoke about his experience as a former dispatch employee and trainer for Toledo Fire Dispatch. He stated that Lucas County's technologies had a lot of advantages and that upgrades to Village equipment would be expensive. He stated that liability was a concern at the time and that the ability to record calls was necessary.

Mr. Andrew Coup stated that he agreed with Mr. Bosak.

Ms. Marissa Swain asked if any grants had been identified for dispatch equipment.

Mr. Davis explained his research process for grants, utilizing the Grants.Gov platform, reviewing department websites, and other sources to review opportunities. He stated that many grant opportunities were no longer offered for emergency services, and most are not applicable for dispatch equipment.

Mr. Bosak stated that his experience with Lucas County Fire Dispatch had led him to a similar conclusion, that it is difficult to obtain grant funding for communications equipment.

Ms. Cotterman stated that she did not believe that Resolution 01-2026 should be passed until more information was acquired.

VI. Third Reading of Ordinances and Resolutions

- 1. Resolution NO. 01-2026: A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE A DISPATCH SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH THE WOOD COUNTY SHERIFF AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY**

Ms. Beaupry made a motion to adopt Resolution No. 01-2026 as an emergency, seconded by Mr. Sweat. All members approved.

VII. Vacant Council Seat Applicant Interviews

The following candidates for the vacant council seat were interviewed during the meeting: Mr. Michael Woodruff, Mr. Andrew Coup, Ms. Heather Bressler, Mr. James Chaffin, Ms. Jordan Thomas, and Mr. Richard Bosak.

VIII. ~~Executive Session: To consider the appointment, employment, dismissal, discipline, promotion, demotion, or compensation of a public employee or official under ORC 121.22(G)(1), with potential action to follow~~

The executive session outlined in the agenda was not taken.

IX. Other New Business

Administrator Bender requested a motion from the council to provide a severance payment equal to 3 months of pay to dispatch employees whose employment continued through March 3rd, 2026.

Mayor Patterson asked Administrator Bender to confirm that vacation days would be paid out to employees.

Administrator Bender confirmed this was correct.

Mayor Patterson stated that employees who continued to work for dispatch until the official transfer of services to Wood County would be eligible for severance pay. If employees choose to leave the position prior to this date, they would forfeit the severance payment.

Ms. Hefner made a motion to authorize severance payments equal to 3 months of pay to North Baltimore Dispatch employees who work until March 3rd, 2026, seconded by Mr. Richmond. All members approved.

X. Other Old Business

Nothing of note.

XI. Adjournment

The meeting was adjourned at approximately 6:28 PM.

Approved:

Mason Davis, Clerk of Council

Aaron Patterson, Mayor

Paul Skaff, Attorney

Dee Hefner, Pres of Council

DRAFT



VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE
Special Council Meeting - February 13th, 2026 (2/13/2026)

February 13, 2026
4:30 PM

Minutes

I. Pledge of Allegiance

II. Roll Call

Mayor Aaron Patterson – HERE, Ms. Beaupry – HERE, Ms. Hefner – HERE, Mr. Richmond – HERE, Mr. Engard – HERE, Mr. Bosak – HERE, Mr. Sweat – HERE

III. Approval of Minutes

1. Council Regular Meeting - January 13th, 2026

Mr. Sweat made a motion to approve the minutes from the Council Regular Meeting on January 13th, 2026, seconded by Ms. Beaupry. All members approved.

IV. New Legislation

1. RESOLUTION NO. 04 – 2026: A RESOLUTION CLARIFYING THAT VACATION LEAVE UNDER SECTION 5.03 OF THE VILLAGE PERSONNEL POLICY AND PROCEDURE MANUAL APPLIES ONLY TO FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES AND FORMALLY DISCONTINUING VACATION ACCRUAL FOR PART-TIME EMPLOYEES
2. ORDINANCE 2026-04: AN ORDINANCE APPROVING SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS AND MODIFCATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2026, AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

Mayor Patterson inquired what the emergency was related to the proposed ordinance.

Finance Officer Matt Clouse stated that council members had requested the ordinance be prepared as an emergency to pay vendor downpayments for the North Baltimore 150th Festival.

Mayor Patterson asked if there was time to pass the ordinance as a non-emergency.

Ms. Hefner stated that delaying the ordinance would result in vendors being booked by other events.

Ms. Hefner made a motion to suspend the second and third readings of Ordinance No. 2026-04, seconded by Mr. Sweat. All members approved.

Ms. Beaupry made a motion to adopt Ordinance No. 2026-04 as an emergency, seconded by Mr. Richmond. All members approved.

V. Second Reading of Ordinances and Resolutions

1. ORDINANCE NO. 2026 – 03: AN ORDINANCE REPEALING EXISTING CHAPTER 709 OF THE CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF THE VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE AND ENACTING A NEW CHAPTER 709, “PEDDLERS AND SOLICITORS”

VI. Third Reading of Ordinances and Resolutions

1. RESOLUTION NO. 02 – 2026: A RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE EVENT POLICY AND APPROVING THE ALL EVENTS PERMIT APPLICATION (EMERGENCY).

Mayor Patterson asked how council wished to adopt the resolution. He stated that it could be adopted as an emergency and potentially have a challenge or pass it as a non-emergency and wait 30 days [timeframe for the resolution to take effect].

Ms. Hefner stated that she wanted to pass the resolution as an emergency as she felt that a non-emergency passage would delay festival planning efforts and result in overbooked vendors.

Mayor Patterson stated that he disagreed with Ms. Hefner. He stated that the previous all-events policy [currently in effect] could be applied to booking vendors until the new policy was enacted 30 days from the meeting.

Ms. Hefner asked Mayor Patterson to explain why he might challenge the resolution.

Mayor Patterson stated that he felt that this resolution did not qualify as an emergency.

Ms. Hefner asked if the creation of the North Baltimore designated outdoor refreshment area (DORA) was considered an emergency as it had been passed under similar circumstances in 2025 [eg. festival planning time constraints].

Mayor Patterson stated that the DORA resolution [Resolution No. 2025-18] was passed as an emergency due to the timeline of the 2025 Fall Festival.

Ms. Hefner stated that the upcoming festival was experiencing similar time-sensitive concerns and that the policy was intended to address liability concerns for the Village [eg. covering electrical lines, requiring insurance, etc.].

Ms. Hefner and Mayor Patterson discussed a provision of Resolution No. 02-2026 that required vendors to name the Village of North Baltimore as “additionally insured” on their existing insurance policies.

Ms. Hefner stated that these insurance requirements reduce liability for the Village and can prevent lawsuits if someone is injured or otherwise harmed during an event.

Mayor Patterson questioned how this policy would prevent lawsuits. He stated that the previous event policy was adequate and did not result in any issues.

Mayor Patterson and Ms. Hefner discussed the Village’s insurance provider, Public Entities Pool (PEP). Mayor Patterson was concerned about the Village being charged fees amounting to \$2,500.00 for event insurance.

Mayor Patterson stated that he would like to have a more detailed discussion with council about the event policy, but that it did not need to occur at this time.

Mayor Patterson requested members of council to pass Resolution No. 02-2026 as an emergency to protect the interests of the 150th Anniversary Festival.

Mr. Sweat made a motion to adopt Resolution No. 02-2026 as an emergency, seconded by Ms. Hefner. All members approved.

VII. Adjournment

The meeting was adjourned at approximately 5:20 PM.

Approved:

Mason Davis, Clerk of Council

Aaron Patterson, Mayor

Paul Skaff, Attorney

Dee Hefner, Pres of Council

DRAFT



NORTH BALTIMORE PD

Item 1.

Call Activity For Department - Summary

For Reporting Period: 02/01/2026 until 02/28/2026

Nature Code	Nature Description	Total
10	ASSIST OTHER UNIT	34
12	BURGLARY	2
15A	WARRANT	1
18	ANIMAL COMPLAINT	3
2	ACCIDENT PROPERTY DAM	2
20	DOMESTIC	4
25A	OPEN SECURITY DOOR	1
34	JUVENILES	10
36	LARCENY	4
38	MISSING PERSON	1
42	MAN WITH KNIFE	1
48A	SEX OFFENSE	1
53	JUNK NOTICE ANY TYPE	2
60	SUSPICIOUS PERSON	1
62	TRAFFIC DETAIL	59
9	INVESTIGATE COMPLAINT	35
94	AUTO UNLOCK	3
96	MENTAL	1
FP	FOUND PROPERTY	1
HC	HOUSE CHECK	24
Grand Total: 190		

FINANCE OFFICERS REPORT

MARCH 10, 2026 COUNCIL MEETING

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I successfully closed the books on February 2026.

The following pages include the Fund Balance Report, Bank Balance Report, and Bank Reconciliation Report for February 28, 2026. Also, included is a list of payments. As always, we balance to the penny on the reconciliation.

Star Ohio is currently paying 3.80%.

We received a \$758.16 Ohio motor fuel tax refund for Village owned equipment this week. This is for equipment like mowers, backhoe's, street sweeper etc. We already are federally tax exempt for fuel used.

We also recently received a reimbursement check of \$26,729.21 from the State of Ohio. This was for the Police armored vests that were purchased last year.

As always, let me know if there is anything else, I can provide you with as you contemplate your many decisions on upcoming projects. I am always accessible via email, nbfinance@northbaltimore.net or cell phone at 419-618-1975.

Thanks!



Matt

Cash Summary by Fund
VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY
FEBRUARY 2026
1/1/2026 to 2/28/2026

Fund Number	Fund Name	Fund Balance 1/1/2026	YTD Revenue	YTD Expenditures	Fund Balance 2/28/2026	Projected Revenue Thru 12/31/2026	Projected Expenditures Thru 12/31/2026	Projected Fund Balance 12/31/2026
1000	General	\$2,071,936.98	\$365,035.00	\$395,388.12	\$2,041,583.86	\$2,566,986.44	\$2,631,126.92	\$2,007,796.50
2011	Street Construction, Maint. and Repair	\$253,340.60	\$32,215.57	\$41,147.35	\$244,408.82	\$244,755.82	\$246,884.10	\$251,212.32
2021	State Highway	\$44,092.91	\$2,612.08	\$1,347.20	\$45,357.79	\$15,083.92	\$8,083.20	\$51,093.63
2031	Cemetery	\$4,221.42	\$125.00	\$0.00	\$4,346.42	\$633.75	\$200.00	\$4,655.17
2041	Parks and Recreation	\$61,094.74	\$375.65	\$7,262.13	\$54,208.26	\$58,106.65	\$43,572.78	\$75,628.61
2081	Drug Law Enforcement	\$10,575.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,575.67	\$14,334.10	\$9,000.00	\$15,909.77
2101	Permissive Motor Vehicle License Tax	\$140,380.30	\$3,856.20	\$533.31	\$143,703.19	\$23,800.00	\$6,699.86	\$157,480.44
2271	Enforcement and Education	\$2,581.27	\$6,766.33	\$0.00	\$9,347.60	\$6,766.33	\$50.00	\$9,297.60
2401	Tree Maint.Special Assessment	\$65,838.36	\$0.00	\$330.28	\$65,508.08	\$22,000.00	\$14,481.68	\$73,356.68
2402	Street Cleaning Special Assessment	\$55,008.56	\$0.00	\$12,276.94	\$42,731.62	\$86,000.00	\$73,661.64	\$67,346.92
2403	Street Lighting Special Assessment	\$28,655.06	\$0.00	\$9,986.42	\$18,668.64	\$70,000.00	\$61,370.52	\$37,284.54
2404	3rd Street Sewer Special Assessment	\$5,839.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,839.04	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$4,839.04
2405	Sewer Tap Special Assessment	\$138,322.47	\$0.00	\$173.32	\$138,149.15	\$0.00	\$1,039.92	\$137,282.55
2406	Sidewalk Special Assessment	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$25,000.00
2901	Mayor's Court Computer Fund	\$948.05	\$55.00	\$79.99	\$923.06	\$800.00	\$279.94	\$1,468.11
2902	County Recycling Grant Fund	\$5,244.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,244.99	\$3,368.00	\$1,500.00	\$7,112.99
2903	Street Levy Fund	\$74,394.09	\$0.00	\$1,959.91	\$72,434.18	\$107,021.39	\$80,771.74	\$100,643.74
2904	Village Wide Grants	\$4,335.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,335.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,335.22
2905	Fire Levy Fund	\$80,674.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$80,674.04	\$69,121.39	\$66,300.00	\$83,495.43
2906	Fire Equipment Debt Fund	\$10,001.18	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,001.18	\$0.00	\$9,000.00	\$1,001.18
2908	K-9 Unit Special Revenue	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00
4901	Water Capital Projects	\$903,049.20	\$20,932.67	\$7,778.06	\$916,203.81	\$120,665.24	\$46,668.36	\$977,046.08
4902	Sewer Capital Projects	\$1,840,393.78	\$31,067.00	\$5,933.09	\$1,865,527.69	\$170,208.19	\$84,633.09	\$1,925,968.88
4903	Equip Replacement Capital Proj - Fire	\$116,012.61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$116,012.61	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$131,012.61
4904	Equip Replacement Capital Proj - Police	\$110,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$110,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$125,000.00
4905	Equip Replacement Capital Proj - EMS	\$150,482.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150,482.96	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$165,482.96
4906	Equip Replacement Capital Proj - Street	\$123,737.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$123,737.85	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$138,737.85
4907	Equip Replacement Capital Proj - Sweeper	\$55,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$70,000.00
5101	Water Operating	\$2,266,815.06	\$243,707.35	\$149,519.61	\$2,361,002.80	\$1,482,503.41	\$1,283,767.66	\$2,465,550.81
5201	Sewer Operating	\$2,325,439.81	\$235,679.58	\$102,124.55	\$2,458,994.84	\$1,384,701.14	\$1,251,722.30	\$2,458,418.65
5202	Storm Sewer Operating	\$150,577.78	\$8,066.00	\$3,689.38	\$154,954.40	\$49,539.21	\$32,136.28	\$167,980.71
5741	USDA Debt Reserve Fund	\$548,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$548,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$548,000.00
5761	Water Equip Replacement Reserve	\$842,163.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$842,163.81	\$55,000.00	\$0.00	\$897,163.81
5762	Sewer Equip Replacement Reserve	\$624,962.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$624,962.54	\$39,000.00	\$0.00	\$663,962.54
5781	Utility Deposit	\$38,204.91	\$390.00	\$0.00	\$38,594.91	\$4,237.00	\$900.00	\$41,541.91
9101	Unclaimed Monies	\$3,842.09	\$39,597.00	\$0.00	\$43,439.09	\$39,597.00	\$0.00	\$43,439.09
9201	JEDD Income Tax-Gross Incoming Revenue	\$25,072.71	\$52,403.28	\$46,342.65	\$31,133.34	\$255,239.28	\$280,311.99	\$0.00
9202	JEDD Income Tax-10% To Administrative Acct.	\$9,196.03	\$4,634.27	\$290.96	\$13,539.34	\$25,523.93	\$3,000.00	\$31,719.96
9203	JEDD Income Tax-60% To Henry Township	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$153,143.57	\$153,143.57	\$0.00
9204	JEDD Income Tax-30% To North Baltimore	\$101,399.27	\$13,902.80	\$0.00	\$115,302.07	\$76,571.78	\$0.00	\$177,971.05
Report Total:		\$13,294,335.36	\$1,061,420.78	\$786,163.27	\$13,569,592.87	\$7,198,135.76	\$6,421,305.55	\$13,969,766.30

BANK RECONCILIATION REPORT

VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE

FEBRUARY 2026

Item 2.

BANK BALANCES

Huntington General Checking \$180,034.24

LESS:

Outstanding Checks	Old	0.00	
	New	-\$30,012.36	

PLUS:

Unposted deposits

TOTAL BANK BALANCES

\$150,021.88

INVESTMENT BALANCES

Meeder Investment Account	3,212,653.96	
Schwab Investment Account	2,256,267.61	
StarOhio Investment Account	7,950,493.05	

TOTAL INVESTMENT BALANCES

\$13,419,414.62

PETTY CASH ACCOUNTS]

Utility Register	\$100.00	
Mayor's Court Register	\$60.00	
Mayor's Court Transfer	0	

\$160.00

ADJUSTMENTS - PLUS/(MINUS)

The over withholding from Med Mut. insurance	-\$3.63	
The under withholding from Delta insurance	\$0.00	

TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS

-\$3.63

TOTAL BANK BALANCES - FEBRUARY 2026

\$13,569,592.87

TOTAL BOOK BALANCES - FEBRUARY 2026

\$13,569,592.87

DIFFERENCE -

\$0.00

BANK BALANCE REPORT VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE FEBRUARY 2026

BANK	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING YEAR BALANCE	YEAR TO DATE DEPOSITS	YEAR TO DATE WITHDRAWLS	TRANSFER IN TO DATE	TRANSFER OUT TO DATE	BALANCE
1010	HUNTINGTON CHECKING	\$181,416.53	\$559,905.17	\$980,179.62	\$70,040.29	\$280,000.00	\$180,034.24
1011	STAROHIO	7,687,403.66	307,542.08	0.00	\$280,000.00	70,000.00	7,950,493.05
1032	CASH ON HAND	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
1033	CASH ON HAND	60.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	60.00
1049	MEEDER INVESTMENTS	3,189,500.05	143,378.82	0.00	\$0.00	40.29	3,212,653.96
1050	CHARLES SCHWAB MONEY MARKET	2,235,855.12	67,334.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,256,267.61
TOTALS		\$13,294,335.36	\$1,078,161.06	\$980,179.62	\$350,040.29	\$350,040.29	\$13,599,608.86

PAYMENTS
VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY
2/5/2026 to 3/4/2026

Number	Post Date	Amount	Payee	Purpose
42-2026	2/17/26	\$1,145.00	Central Collection Agency	Municipal Income Tax W/H
64-2026	3/3/26	\$354.10	Wood County Auditor	FEB 2026 MFG HOME SETTLEMENT
198-2026	2/6/26	\$10,434.58	Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund	Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund W/H
199-2026	2/9/26	\$15.48	AMPLEX	Sewer Plant IP Address
200-2026	2/9/26	\$534.61	BCM ONE	MONTHLY LONG DISTANCE PHONE BILL
201-2026	2/9/26	\$2,973.07	HUNTINGTON BANK	MONTHLY CREDIT CARD FEES
202-245-2026	2/12/26	\$57,059.67	PAYROLL	PAYROLL 2/12/26
247-2026	2/11/26	\$5,703.07	COLUMBIA GAS OF OHIO	MONTHLY GAS CHARGES
250-2026	2/12/26	\$726.40	Ohio C. Supp. W/H	Ohio C. Supp. W/H
251-2026	2/12/26	\$395.00	Ohio Deferred Compensation	Oh Deferred Comp. W/H
252-2026	2/13/26	\$8,296.01	US Treasury	Federal Tax & Medicare W/H
253-2026	2/17/26	\$606.25	VERIZON WIRELESS	MONTHLY CELL SERVICE CHARGES
254-2026	2/17/26	\$15.00	AMPLEX	Sewer Plant IP Address
255-2026	2/17/26	\$1,357.76	WEX BANK	BLANKET FOR FUEL
256-2026	2/17/26	\$2,523.00	INTECH IT SOLUTIONS	Monthly On-Site Tech Services
257-2026	2/18/26	\$13,716.45	AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER	Monthly Electric Fees
258-2026	2/19/26	\$616.37	HUNTINGTON BANK	Monthly Bank Service Charge
259-2026	2/20/26	\$238.37	OHIO EPA /TREASURER STATE OHIO	ANNUAL SLUDGE DISCHARGE FEE
260-2026	2/23/26	\$1,094.84	JONES & HENRY	Lead Service Line Engineering
262-316-2026	2/26/26	\$61,724.99	PAYROLL	PAYROLL 2/26/26
318-2026	2/23/26	\$110.00	SPECTRUM BUSINESS	Sewer plant phone & internet
319-2026	2/26/26	\$133.00	State Bank	BUCKLEY HSA W/H
320-2026	2/27/26	\$1,328.56	Delta Dental	Monthly Dental & Vision W/H
321-2026	2/27/26	\$3,542.07	MEDICAL MUTUAL OF OHIO	MONTHLY MEDICAL INS W/H
322-2026	2/25/26	\$15.78	INTECH IT SOLUTIONS	ANSWERING SERVICE
323-2026	3/2/26	\$1,000.00	MEDICAL MUTUAL OF OHIO	HSA W/H
324-2026	3/2/26	\$33,053.08	MEDICAL MUTUAL OF OHIO	MONTHLY MEDICAL INS PAYMENTS
325-2026	2/26/26	\$726.40	Ohio C. Supp. W/H	Ohio C. Supp. W/H
326-2026	2/26/26	\$3,459.17	Ohio Department of Taxation	Ohio Income Tax W/H
327-2026	2/26/26	\$395.00	Ohio Deferred Compensation	Oh Deferred Comp. W/H
328-2026	2/26/26	\$8,836.96	US Treasury	Federal Tax & Medicare W/H
329-2026	2/26/26	\$1,448.82	School District Income Tax	School Income Tax W/H
330-2026	2/26/26	\$79.05	City of Findlay	Municipal Income Tax W/H
331-2026	2/26/26	\$1,602.87	CCA	Municipal Income Tax W/H
332-2026	2/25/26	\$187.92	Pitney Bowes	3 MONTH POSTAGE MACHINE RENTAL
333-2026	2/26/26	\$31,453.11	Ohio Public Employees Retirement System	OPERS W/H
334-2026	2/26/26	\$10,785.34	Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund	Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund W/H
335-2026	2/27/26	\$225.00	PRO-VISION	Police Software
336-2026	2/27/26	\$5,029.23	AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER	Street Lighting Fees
337-2026	2/27/26	\$831.45	HANCOCK WOOD ELECTRIC	Monthly Electric Fees
338-2026	2/28/26	\$20.17	US BANK	Monthly Trustee Fee for Meeder/US Bank
339-2026	3/3/26	\$207.17	SPECTRUM - TWC	Monthly Internet Services
340-2026	3/3/26	\$2,723.68	HUNTINGTON BANK	MONTHLY CREDIT CARD FEES
341-2026	3/3/26	\$71.44	SIPTRUNK	ANSWERING SERVICE
342-2026	3/4/26	\$6,386.52	COLUMBIA GAS OF OHIO	MONTHLY GAS CHARGES
54188	2/19/26	\$141.41	UNIFIRST	BLANKET FOR UNIFORM CLEANING
54189	2/19/26	\$112.91	BROWN SUPPLY COMPANY	BLANKET FOR SUPPLIES FOR PARK RESTROOMS
54190	2/19/26	\$182.50	MARSHALL MELHORN LLC FOUR SEAGATE	RETAINED FOR UV DESIGN
54191	2/19/26	\$1,120.00	BENDER COMMUNICATIONS	POLICE RADIO BATTERIES AND MICS
54192	2/19/26	\$82.08	STAPLES - ADVANTAGE	BLANKET FOR OFFICE SUPPLIES
54193	2/19/26	\$750.00	S.A. COMUNALE	ANNUAL BACK FLOE TEST
54194	2/19/26	\$219.43	BALTZ PLUMBING & HEATING	REPAIRS TO MENS RESTROOM
54195	2/19/26	\$14.97	GREAT SCOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES

Number	Post Date	Amount	Payee	Purpose
54196	2/19/26	\$179.95	CASEYS SALES & SERVICE	BLANKET FOR EQUIPMENT REPAIRS
54197	2/19/26	\$230.00	PATTERSON SANITATION SERVICE	BLANKET FOR TRASH AND SLUDGE HAULING
54198	2/19/26	\$441.63	LINDE GAS & EQUIP	BLANKET FOR OXYGEN TANK RENTAL REFILL FOR EMS
54199	2/19/26	\$408.00	HANCOCK COUNTY LANDFILL	BLANKET FOR ST WASTE & SLUDGE DISPOSAL
54200	2/19/26	\$61.80	Diamond Window Cleaning	BLANKET FOR WINDOW CLEANING
54201	2/19/26	\$196.96	OHIO AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY CO	BLANKET FOR VEHICLE SUPPLIES
54202	2/19/26	\$60.00	WOOD COUNTY SHERIFF	BOOKING FEE
54203	2/19/26	\$135.66	LEVI RENSCH	WATER CERTIFICATE RENEWAL
54204	2/19/26	\$242.81	VILLAGE HARDWARE	SUPPLIES FOR BRINE TRUCK
54205	2/19/26	\$1,760.00	HOWELL COMPANY	SERVICE JAWS UNIT TRUCK 756/757
54206	2/19/26	\$396.43	KALIDA TRUCK EQUIPMENT, INC.	PARTS FOR PLOW TRUCK
54207	2/19/26	\$508.53	US BANK EQUIP FINANCE	BLANKET FOR COPIER LEASE PMTS
54208	2/19/26	\$120.00	CITY OF FINDLAY	BLANKET FOR LAB TESTING
54209	2/19/26	\$7,886.61	BONDED CHEMICALS CORP	BLANKET FOR CHEMICALS
54210	2/19/26	\$115.38	LUCKY FARMERS INC	BLANKET FOR OPERATING SUPPLIES
54211	2/19/26	\$395.00	UNITED FIRE APPARATUS CORP	BOOTS
54212	2/19/26	\$2,388.23	LEGACY FARMERS COOPERATIVE	BLANKET FOR DIESEL FUEL TANK
54213	2/19/26	\$1,261.79	WOOD COUNTY HOSPITAL	BLANKET FOR REFILL MEDICAL SUPPLIES
54214	2/19/26	\$113.80	BOB KELLEY INC.	BLANKET FOR OIL CHANGE / REPAIRS TOPOLICE CARS
54215	2/19/26	\$809.10	IamResponding	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION FEE
54216	2/19/26	\$1,023.04	TRAFFIC STOP UNIFORM SUPPLY	POLICE UNIFORM SUPPLIES
54217	2/19/26	\$300.38	VILLAGE OF GIBSONBURG	BULLET PROOF VEST
54218	2/19/26	\$420.48	NALCO COMPANY LLC	BLANKET FOR OPERATING SUPPLIES
54219	2/23/26	\$7,500.00	PYROO PYROTECHNICS LLC	NB 150 FESTIVAL FIREWORKS
54220	2/27/26	\$6,600.00	POSTMASTER, N. BALTIMORE	ADD MONEY TO ACCT FOR WATER BILL POSTAGE
54221	3/3/26	\$151.25	UNIQUE PAVING MATERIALS	BLANKET FOR COLD PATCH
54222	3/3/26	\$279.31	STAPLES - ADVANTAGE	BLANKET FOR OFFICE SUPPLIES
54223	3/3/26	\$900.00	ADKINS SANITATION LTD	EMERG SERVICE JETTING& ROOT CUTTING WATER ST STORM
54224	3/3/26	\$330.00	FLAG CITY TOWING AND RECOVERY	TOW COST FOR EMS RIG TO FINDLAY FORD
54225	3/3/26	\$500.00	PATTERSON SANITATION SERVICE	BLANKET FOR TRASH AND SLUDGE HAULING
54226	3/3/26	\$527.00	ALLOWAY	BLANKET FOR LAB TESTING
54227	3/3/26	\$850.00	SPENGLER NATHANSON	LEGAL SERVICES
54228	3/3/26	\$120.00	DICKS TOWING SERVICE	TOW POLICE CAR WITH FLAT TIRE
54229	3/3/26	\$851.00	GRAINGER, INC	VACUUM PUMP
54230	3/3/26	\$555.62	PERRYSBURG PIPE & SUPPLY	BLANKET FOR OPERATING SUPPLIES
54231	3/3/26	\$701.73	LINDE GAS & EQUIP	BLANKET FOR OXYGEN TANK RENTAL AND REFILL FOR EMS
54232	3/3/26	\$203.96	MENARDS	PARK SUPPLIES
54233	3/3/26	\$800.41	UNIFIRST	BLANKET FOR UNIFORM CLEANING
54234	3/3/26	\$426.62	NALCO COMPANY LLC	BLANKET FOR OPERATING SUPPLIES
54235	3/3/26	\$1,450.72	NCL OF WISCONSIN, INC	BLANKET FOR LAB TESTING
54236	3/3/26	\$11,106.08	BONDED CHEMICALS CORP	BLANKET FOR CHEMICALS
54237	3/3/26	\$46.00	QUALITY OVERHEAD DOOR OF FINDLAY	REPAIRS TO STREET DEPT DOOR
54238	3/3/26	\$713.17	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC	BLANKET FOR MEDICAL SUPPLIES
54239	3/3/26	\$2,109.67	HACH COMPANY	BLANKET FOR CHEMICALS
54240	3/3/26	\$1,264.28	LEGACY FARMERS COOPERATIVE	BLANKET FOR DIESEL FUEL TANK
54241	3/3/26	\$100.00	OHIO CEMETERY ASSOCIATION	2026 ANNUAL DUES
54242	3/3/26	\$9,860.00	BUCKEYE HOOK AND LADDER	1ST Q 2026 FIRE VOLUNTEER RUNS
54243	3/3/26	\$1,608.14	PRECISION AGGREGATES	411 STONE
		TOTAL=\$354,815.65		

Portfolio Summary

4.17

Weighted Average Yield to Maturity

1.44

Weighted Average Maturity (Years)

1.37

Portfolio Effective Duration (Years)

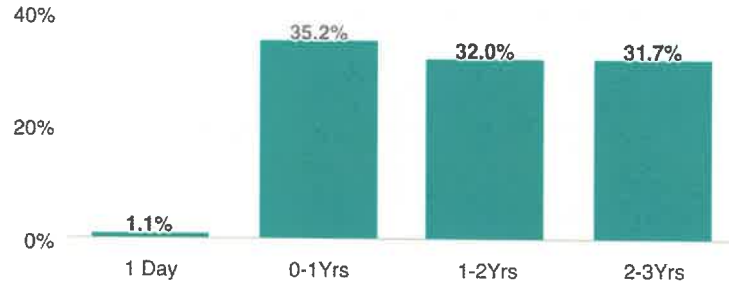
1.44

Weighted Average Life (Years)

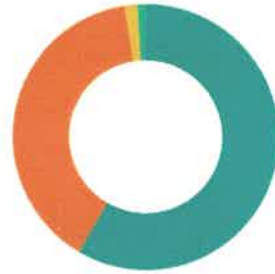
AA+

Average Credit Rating

Maturity Distribution

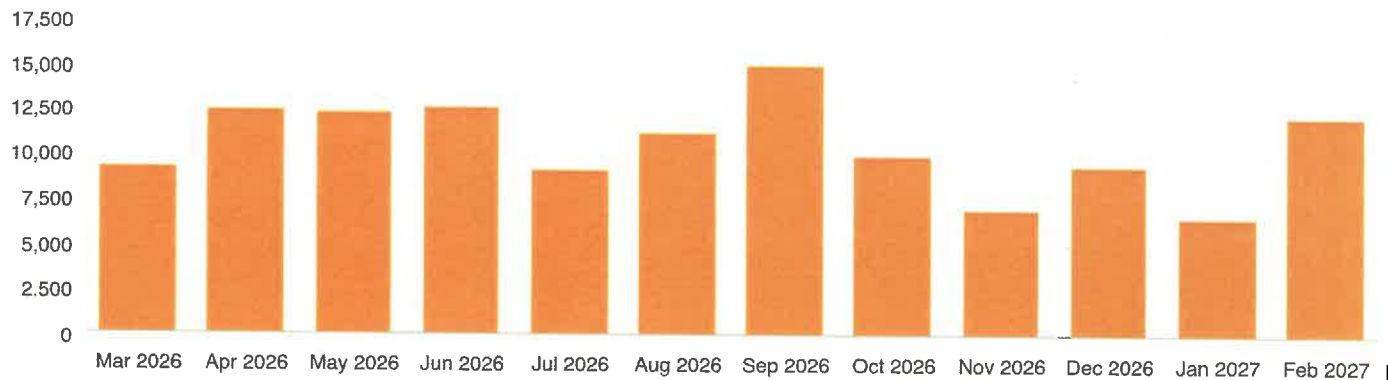


Sector Allocation



U.S. Treasuries	58.26%
U.S. Agencies	39.13%
Negotiable CD's	1.54%
Money Market Funds	1.07%

Projected Monthly Income Schedule



MEEDER
PUBLIC FUNDS

Item 2.

Custodial Reconciliation

	CURRENT MONTH
Beginning	3,197,101.22
Contributions/Withdrawals	0.00
Management Fees	0.00
Custodian Fees	(20.17)
Realized Gains Losses	2,620.38
Purchased Interest	(157.11)
Interest Received	13,109.64
ENDING	3,212,653.96



Village of North Baltimore

Fire Department

Report for the Month of **Feb 2026**

Total Monthly Calls **1** for Aid Yearly Total **23**

Personnel:

Active Member	Reserve Member	Training Level	Comments
Ted Francisco II		FF	Chief
John Stewart		FF	Asst Chief
Jim Stewart		FF	Asst Chief/MFR
Joe Stewart		FF/MFR	Captian
Andy Allison		FF	LT
Pat Woodruff		FF	LT
			Sec
Dave King		Reserve	Treasure
Joe Mareches		FF/EMT	
Cory Bateson		FF/EMT	
Taylor Bishop		FF	
Mike Deibert		FF/Paramedic	
Tim Engard		FF	
Cilnton Ebright		FF	
Terry Ebright		FF	
Derek Kepling		FF	
Wade Ishmael		FF	
Kyle Jordan		FF	Engineer
Eric Kelley		FF	

Dakota Kimble		FF	
Greg Mills		FF	
Bryant Matthes		FF	
William Matthes		RFF/EMT	
Hank Matthes III		FF	
Matt Matthes		RFF	
Chase Nichols		FF	
Chad Wright		FF	
Trenton Strickland		FF/EMT	
Dan Long		FF/EMT	
Zach Stewart		FF	
Tyler Trumbull		FF	
Andy Finkenbiner		FF	
Carl Gibson		FF	

Training:

Training Objective
Preform vehicle trucks checks and all member checks turnout gear.

Vehicle/Fleet Information:

UNIT
750
751
752
753
755
756
757

Vehicle/Equipment Maintenance:

UNIT	Maintenance Need	Cost
751	Need Service	
752	Need Service	

Other Departmental Activities, Issues, and Concerns:

State reporting is up to date.



VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE

205 North Main Street, North Baltimore, OH 45872

Phone (419)-257-2394

Fax (419)-257-2457

Village Administrator Amended Report for Tuesday, March 10, 2026 Submitted Wednesday, March 4, 2026

Stormwater Projects (Park and Reservoir)

A funding source meeting has been scheduled for April 1.

Lead Service Line Replacement Project

Jutte Excavating Inc. submitted the lowest and best bid at \$327,334.36. Other bids were received from Petty Farms (\$329,919), Underground Utilities (\$332,860), and E.R. Zeiler Excavating (\$449,350).

Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Structure Modification Project

Construction is expected to be completed in June.

Personnel, Policy, and Procedural Manual

An emergency resolution to use Lexipol to update the PPM is scheduled for today.

An emergency resolution for Police Department policies is anticipated for April 14.

Safe Routes to School ODOT Grant

An application was submitted for sidewalk funding on the west side of Gillette Street and the east side of Chicago and Wabash Streets.

Memorial Grove Survey

The survey was distributed on February 20 through the Village Facebook page and was also included with the March water bills. The Village is partnering with Bowling Green State University's Master of Public Administration Program to gather resident feedback on Memorial Grove, a village-owned green space near the wastewater treatment plant. The brief survey will help inform future planning decisions, and residents who live adjacent to Memorial Grove may provide additional feedback.

First Reading: March 10, 2026
Second Reading: April 14, 2026
Third Reading: May 12, 2026
Effective Date: June 11, 2026

Item 1.

VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO

RESOLUTION NO. 05 – 2026

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DISPOSITION AND TRANSFER OF OBSOLETE VILLAGE PERSONAL PROPERTY NOT NEEDED FOR PUBLIC USE TO THE NORTH BALTIMORE LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT PURSUANT TO ORC 721.15

WHEREAS, the Village of North Baltimore is a statutory village located in Wood County, Ohio; and

WHEREAS, ORC 721.15 authorizes a legislative authority to dispose of personal property not needed for public use and, if such property is determined to have no monetary value, to dispose of the same without competitive bidding; and

WHEREAS, Council has reviewed the condition, age, and estimated resale value of certain disc golf course equipment owned by the Village and determines that such property has no reasonable market value; and

WHEREAS, Council finds that said property is obsolete for Village purposes, is not needed for public use, and has no monetary value to the Village.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the Village of North Baltimore, Wood County, Ohio, that:

Section 1. The following personal property owned by the Village and formerly installed at Memorial Park is hereby declared obsolete, not needed for public use, and of no monetary value pursuant to ORC 721.15: eight (8) disc golf baskets, seven (7) tee signs, and related mounting hardware.

Section 2. The Village Administrator is authorized to dispose of said property without competitive bidding and transfer the same to the North Baltimore Local School District at no cost.

Section 3. The property shall be transferred in its present condition, as-is, and the Village shall have no continuing maintenance, repair, or operational responsibility following the transfer.

Section 4. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of this Council and that all deliberations of this Council and of any committees that resulted in such formal action were conducted in meetings open to the public in compliance with ORC 121.22.

Vote On Resolution: Yeas _____ Nays _____ Abstentions _____

The motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was moved by Member _____ and seconded by Member _____.

Adopted this ____ day of _____, 2026.

Dee Hefner, President of Council

Aaron Patterson, Mayor

Attest:

Mason Davis, Clerk of Council

VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO

RESOLUTION NO. 06 – 2026

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH JUTTE EXCAVATING INC. FOR THE LEAD SERVICE LINE REPLACEMENT PROJECT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$327,324.36 AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, the Village of North Baltimore publicly solicited bids for the Lead Service Line Replacement Project and has reviewed properly submitted bids to complete the project. ; and

WHEREAS, the Village is pursuing funding assistance through the Ohio EPA Drinking Water Assistance Fund Program which includes approximately fifty-one percent (51%) principal forgiveness; and

WHEREAS, Ohio EPA has advised that the award resolution must be adopted in March in order to finalize the loan for an April award and maintain eligibility for the available principal forgiveness.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the Village of North Baltimore, Wood County, Ohio:

SECTION 1. Council finds that Jutte Excavating, Inc. has submitted the lowest and best bid for the Lead Service Line Replacement Project, and hereby accepts the bid of Jutte Excavating Inc. for the Lead Service Line Replacement Project in the amount of \$327,324.36, and awards said project to Jutte Excavating, Inc..

SECTION 2. The Village Administrator is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and any related documents with Jutte Excavating Inc. necessary to complete the project.

SECTION 3. The Fiscal Officer is authorized to make payment from the appropriate Water Enterprise funds and any associated loan or grant funds obtained for the project.

SECTION 4. This Council finds and determines that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of this Council and that all deliberations of this Council and any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements.

SECTION 5. This Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety, and welfare of the Village and to ensure the Village remains eligible for the Ohio EPA Drinking Water Assistance Fund financing and associated principal forgiveness. Therefore, this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Vote on Emergency ____ Yeas ____ Nays ____ Abstentions

Vote on Measure: ____ Yeas ____ Nays ____ Abstentions

ADOPTED AND EFFECTIVE this ____ day of _____, 2026.

Dee Hefner, President of Council

Aaron Patterson, Mayor

Attest:

Mason Davis, Clerk of Council

FISCAL OFFICER CERTIFICATE

State of Ohio, County of Wood

It is hereby certified that the amount required to meet the obligation in the foregoing Resolution No. 06 - 2026 has been lawfully appropriated and is in the Treasury, or in the process of collection to the credit of the proper fund, free from any previous encumbrances.

Date: _____

**Matthew Clouse
Fiscal Officer
Village of North Baltimore, Wood County, Ohio**

VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO

RESOLUTION NO. 07 – 2026

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING A CYBERSECURITY PROGRAM FOR THE VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, OHIO IN COMPLIANCE WITH ORC 9.64

WHEREAS, ORC 9.64 requires each political subdivision to establish and maintain a cybersecurity program to safeguard its data, information technology, and information technology resources; and

WHEREAS, the Village of North Baltimore utilizes information technology systems necessary for the operation of Village services and the protection of Village records; and

WHEREAS, Council desires to adopt a cybersecurity program and ensure compliance with ORC 9.64.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the Village of North Baltimore, Wood County, Ohio:

SECTION 1.

The Village of North Baltimore hereby adopts a Cybersecurity Program in compliance with ORC 9.64.

SECTION 2.

The Cybersecurity Program shall include policies and procedures addressing cybersecurity risk management, detection of cybersecurity incidents, incident response and recovery, and cybersecurity awareness training for Village personnel.

SECTION 3.

The Village Administrator is authorized to implement and maintain the Village’s cybersecurity policies, procedures, and program as required by ORC 9.64.

SECTION 4.

Cybersecurity policies and operational security procedures maintained as part of the Cybersecurity Program may constitute security records or infrastructure records under ORC 149.433 and may be withheld from public disclosure as permitted by law.

SECTION 5.

This Resolution shall take effect and be in force at the earliest time permitted by law.

Vote On Resolution: Yeas_____ Nays_____ Abstentions_____

The motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was moved by Member _____ and seconded by Member _____.

Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2026.

Dee Hefner, President of Council

Aaron Patterson, Mayor

Attest:

Mason Davis, Clerk of Council

VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO

ORDINANCE NO. 2026 – 05

An Ordinance granting a franchise to Ohio Power Company, its successors and assigns, to construct, maintain, and operate electric transmission and distribution facilities within the streets and public places of the Village of North Baltimore, Ohio.

Whereas, Ohio Power Company has requested the renewal and continuation of its franchise to use the streets, thoroughfares, alleys, bridges, and public places of the Village of North Baltimore for the transmission and distribution of electric energy; and

Whereas, the Council finds that the continued provision of reliable electric service to the Village and its inhabitants is necessary for the public health, safety, and welfare; and

Whereas, Council desires to grant a nonexclusive franchise subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein;

Now, therefore, be it ordained by the Council of the Village of North Baltimore, Ohio:

Section 1. Ohio Power Company, its successors, and assigns (hereinafter called “Grantee”) are hereby granted the right, privilege, franchise, and authority to acquire, construct, maintain, and operate in, above, under, across, and along the streets, thoroughfares, alleys, bridges, and public places (as the same now exist or may hereafter be laid out) of the Village of North Baltimore, Ohio, lines for the transmission and distribution of electric energy, either by means of overhead or underground conductors, together with all necessary or desirable appurtenant equipment, to render public utility service in said Village and to the inhabitants thereof by supplying electric energy to said Village and the inhabitants thereof, and persons or corporations beyond the limits thereof for light, heat, power, or any other purposes or purpose for which electric energy is now or may hereafter be used, and the transmission and distribution of the same within, through, or across said Village of North Baltimore, Ohio.

Section 2. Said lines and appurtenant equipment shall be constructed in a manner that shall not unreasonably interfere with the traveling public in its use of the streets, thoroughfares, alleys, bridges, and public places.

Section 3. The rights, privileges, and franchise hereby granted shall be in force and effect for an initial term of twenty-five (25) years from the date of the passage of this Ordinance. Thereafter this franchise shall continue for successive one-year terms, unless either party hereto provides written notice of its intention not to renew at least one year prior to the term expiration. The rights, privileges, and franchise hereby granted shall not be construed to be exclusive and the Council of the Village of North Baltimore hereby reserves the power to grant similar rights, privileges, and franchises to any other person or persons, firm or firms, corporation or corporations.

Section 4. Said Grantee shall save the Village harmless from any and all liability arising in any way from Grantee’s negligence in the erection, maintenance, or operation of said lines for the distribution and transmission of electric energy, except to the extent such liability arises out of the contributory negligence or willful misconduct of the Village.

Section 5. Whenever said Grantee shall begin the erection or installation of any lines or equipment, it shall promptly and diligently prosecute the work to completion and leave the streets, thoroughfares, alleys, bridges, and public places where such work is done in as good condition of repair as before such work was commenced.

Section 6. Wherever in this Ordinance, reference is made to the Village or the Grantee, it shall be deemed to include the respective successors or assigns of either; and all rights, privileges, franchises, and obligations herein contained by or on behalf of said Village, or by or on behalf of said Grantee, shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the

respective successors or assigns of said Village, or of said Grantee, whether so expressed or not.

Section 7. The Village Administrator is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the Village any franchise agreement, acceptance document, or other instruments necessary to carry out the intent and purpose of this Ordinance, consistent with the terms set forth herein.

Section 8. This Ordinance shall be accepted by the Grantee within sixty (60) days from the date of the passage of same.

The motion to adopt the foregoing ordinance was moved by Member _____ and seconded by Member _____.

PASSED by the Council of the Village of North Baltimore, Ohio, this ____ day of _____, 2026.

Dee Hefner, President of Council

Aaron Patterson, Mayor

Attest:

Mason Davis, Clerk of Council

VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO

ORDINANCE NO. 2026 - 06

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR TO ENTER INTO A MASTER SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH LEXIPOL, LLC FOR POLICY MANUAL AND IMPLEMENTATION SERVICES; AUTHORIZING PAYMENT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, the Village desires to obtain a Local Government Policy Manual, training bulletins, updates, and related implementation services to ensure Village policies remain current and compliant with federal and state law; and

WHEREAS, Lexipol, LLC has submitted a Master Service Agreement dated February 9, 2026, including annual subscription services quoted at \$4,891.55 and one-time implementation services quoted at \$13,172.00, for a total first-year quoted cost of \$18,063.55; and

WHEREAS, Council finds that entering into the Agreement is necessary to maintain compliance with ORC and promote consistent administrative practices;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the Village of North Baltimore, Wood County, Ohio:

Section 1. The Village Administrator is authorized to execute a Master Service Agreement with Lexipol, LLC, substantially as presented to Council, together with non-substantive modifications consistent with this Ordinance.

Section 2. The Village Administrator is authorized to incur and approve a first-year cost not to exceed \$18,063.55 under the Agreement, consisting of one-time implementation services quoted at \$13,172.00 and annual subscription services quoted at \$4,891.55. The annual subscription amount of \$4,891.55, and any adjustments permitted under the Agreement, is further authorized for each renewal term of the Agreement unless terminated, subject to annual appropriation of funds by Council. The Fiscal Officer is authorized to issue payment in accordance with the Agreement from properly appropriated funds.

Section 3. This Council finds that all formal actions relating to this Ordinance were taken in an open meeting in compliance with applicable law.

Section 4. This Ordinance is declared an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety for the reason that prompt execution of the Agreement is required to maintain compliance with ORC and other applicable laws; therefore, it shall take effect immediately upon passage by a two-thirds vote of all members elected to Council.

The motion to adopt the foregoing Ordinance was moved by Member _____ and seconded by Member _____.

Vote on Emergency: _____ Yeas _____ Nays _____ Abstentions

Vote on Measure: _____ Yeas _____ Nays _____ Abstentions

ADOPTED AND EFFECTIVE this 10th day of March 2026.

Dee Hefner, President of Council

Aaron Patterson, Mayor

Attest:

Mason Davis, Clerk of Council

FINANCIAL OFFICER CERTIFICATE

State of Ohio, County of Wood

I certify that the amount of \$18,063.55 required to meet the obligation of the Village under Ordinance No. 2026 - 06 has been lawfully appropriated and is in the treasury or in the process of collection to the credit of the proper fund, free from any previous encumbrances.

Date: _____

**Matthew Clouse
Fiscal Officer
Village of North Baltimore, Wood County, Ohio**

VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO

ORDINANCE NO. 2026 – 07

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE 2026 NORTH BALTIMORE SCHOOL TRAVEL PLAN; AUTHORIZING AND RATIFYING THE SUBMISSION OF A SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL GRANT APPLICATION TO THE OHIO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF NECESSARY AGREEMENTS

WHEREAS, the North Baltimore School Travel Plan has been approved by the Ohio Department of Transportation; and

WHEREAS, Local Public Agencies (LPAs) can apply for SRTS funds and be selected for funding by the State of Ohio, Department of Transportation; and

WHEREAS, the construction of sidewalk improvements on Gillette Street, Chicago Avenue, and Wabash Avenue is eligible for such funding.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. Council hereby approves the North Baltimore School Travel Plan and authorizes and ratifies the submission of a Safe Routes to School (SRTS) grant application for the above-described Project. The Village Administrator or their designee is authorized to prepare, execute, and submit all documents necessary in connection with the application.

SECTION 2. The total estimated cost of the Project is \$352,000.00. If awarded SRTS funds, the Village agrees to provide all required local funding, including one hundred percent (100%) of construction costs in excess of the maximum amount provided by the Ohio Department of Transportation, and authorizes the Village Administrator or their designee to enter into all agreements necessary to complete the Project, subject to appropriation of funds by Council.

SECTION 3. Upon completion of the Project, and unless otherwise agreed, the Village shall provide adequate maintenance for the Project in accordance with all applicable state and federal law, including 23 USC 116; shall provide necessary financial provisions for such maintenance; shall maintain the right-of-way free of obstructions; and shall hold the right-of-way inviolate for public highway purposes.

SECTION 4. If the application is approved for SRTS funds, the Village Administrator or their designee is authorized to enter into a contract with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation necessary to complete the above-described Project.

The motion to adopt the foregoing Ordinance was moved by Member _____ and seconded by Member _____.

Vote on Measure: _____ Yeas _____ Nays _____ Abstentions

ADOPTED AND EFFECTIVE this _____ day of _____, 2026.

Dee Hefner, President of Council

Aaron Patterson, Mayor

Attest:

Mason Davis, Clerk of Council

VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE

SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL

2026-2031 SCHOOL TRAVEL PLAN

APPROVED: 2/18/2026



Project Team

Lead Contact

Mason Davis

Economic Development Specialist, Village of North Baltimore

(419)257-2394

Mdavis@northbaltimore.net

205 N. Main Street, North Baltimore, OH, 45872



Safe Routes to School Team Members:

School representative(s)

- Ryan Delaney, Superintendent, North Baltimore Local School District

Local government representative(s)

- Joshua Bender, Village Administrator, Village of North Baltimore
- Mason Davis, Economic Development Specialist, Village of North Baltimore

Public health representative(s)

- Safa Ibrahim, Coordinator, Wood County Health Department

Section 1: Introduction

Safe Routes to School

Safe Routes to School (SRTS) is an international movement that uses policies, programs, and infrastructure to encourage youth K-12 to walk and bike to school. SRTS seeks to improve safety conditions near schools and encourage more walking and bicycling when safe to do so. Nationally, walking and biking to school has declined dramatically, from 48 percent in 1969 to just 11 percent in 2017.¹ SRTS programs like the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) SRTS Program seek to reverse this trend through a collaborative approach.

Safe Routes to School Benefits

Improve safety for students walking and biking. In recent years, Ohio has seen an increase in the number of people involved in crashes while walking.² Safe Routes to School is focused on improving student safety during their journey to and from school. Through infrastructure improvements, walking and biking to school can become a safer and more appealing choice for children and parents.

Improve physical and mental health. A healthy lifestyle is best cultivated in people while they are children. Regular physical activity is an integral component of a healthy lifestyle and also contributes to mental well-being. For children, bicycling and walking to school provides opportunities to include physical activity as a part of daily life. Daily physical activity is known to improve academic performance and social, emotional, mental and physical health.

Equitable choice for all people. In 2021, the US Census Bureau reported that 7.5 percent of households in Ohio do not have a vehicle.³ For families without cars or those with limited access to cars, it is especially important for children to have safe ways to walk or bicycle to school and around their neighborhood. Additionally, Safe Routes to School improvements benefit not only children, but quality of life for neighborhoods and the entire community. Shifting vehicle trips to walking or biking trips reduces greenhouse gas emissions, decreases school-related traffic congestion, reduces transportation costs, and can lead to greater independence for community members who cannot or choose not to drive.

¹ McDonald NC, Brown AL, Marchetti LM, Pedroso MS. U.S. school travel, 2009 an assessment of trends. Am J Prev Med. 2011 Aug;41(2):146-51. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2011.04.006. PMID: 21767721.

² Walk. Bike. Ohio Pedestrian Safety Analysis <https://transportation.ohio.gov/static/Programs/WalkBikeOhio/Walk.Bike.Ohio.PedestrianSafetyAnalysis.pdf>

³ US Census <https://www.census.gov/acs/www/about/why-we-ask-each-question/vehicles/>

The E's

The ODOT Safe Routes to School Program is built upon “E’s” that provide a comprehensive approach to youth traveling to school. The E’s are:



Engineering:

Bringing engineering experts to assist the community in evaluating streets and identifying improvements for walking and biking to school.



Education:

Improving traffic safety and awareness. Teach students how to navigate busy streets and make the connection between active transportation, traffic safety, health, and the environment.



Encouragement:

Providing incentives and support to help students and families try walking or bicycling instead of driving.



Enforcement:

Influencing student or driver behavior through consequences.



Evaluation:

Helping schools measure walking and bicycling through parent surveys and student hand-raising tallies to indicate how students get to school and what barriers should be addressed.



Equity:

Tailoring the STP development process and implementation to meet the specific cultural, linguistic, and contextual needs of the diverse populations within a community including students with disabilities, students of different races, and students in low-income households.

Target Schools

There are 2 target schools in the Village of North Baltimore. The following tables and maps provide information on the student demographics and school locations.

Table 1. Target Schools

School District	School Name	School Address	Grades Served
North Baltimore Local Schools	E.A. Powell Elementary	500 N. Main Street, North Baltimore, OH, 45872	PK-6
North Baltimore Local Schools	North Baltimore Middle School / High School	2012 Tiger Drive, North Baltimore, OH, 45872	7-12

Table 2. Student Demographics [Data sourced from 2024-2025 Ohio School Report Card]

School	Average Daily Student Enrollment	Black, non-Hispanic	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian or Pacific Islander	Hispanic	Multi-racial	White, non-Hispanic	Economically Disadvantaged	English Learner	Students with Disabilities	Migrant
E. A. Powell Elementary	370	NC	NC	NC	14.9%	3.1%	80%	57.7%	NC	24.5%	NC
North Baltimore Middle School	104	NC	NC	NC	12.3%	NC	83.9%	54.8%	NC	16.1%	NC
North Baltimore High School	109	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	90.7%	49.4%	NC	16%	NC

Vision, Purpose, and Mission

Vision Statement:

“Students in the Village of North Baltimore will have safe, convenient, and accessible routes to school regardless of whether they walk, bike, or drive.”

Mission Statement:

“Our mission is to safely deliver children to school while encouraging exercise and a healthier community. We will accomplish this by gathering public input and targeting specific behavior and infrastructure improvements within the Village.

Purpose:

“The purpose of this School Travel Plan (STP) is to identify policy, program, and infrastructure recommendations for the Village of North Baltimore and the North Baltimore School District.”

Section 2: Existing Conditions For walking and Biking to School

Current Student Travel

Teacher tallies, audits, and observations of student arrival and dismissal helped the project team and stakeholders understand students' daily experiences. The tables below provide information about trends in student travel to and from school.

Table 3. Number of students within walking and biking distance of target schools

School	Students within ¼ mile of school	Percent of students within ¼ mile of school	Students within ½ mile of school	Percent of students within ½ mile of school	Students within 1 mile of school	Percent of students within 1 mile of school	Students within 2 miles of school	Percent of students within 2 miles of school
EA Powell Elementary	29	10.1%	67	23.4%	115	40.2%	75	26.2%
North Baltimore Middle School / High School	15	7.4%	33	16.3%	120	59.1%	35	17.2%

This information is approximated from the Safe Routes to School Radius Map, provided by the Ohio Department of Transportation. A copy of the map is provided in **Appendix A**.

Table 4. Mode of travel to school in the morning

School	Walk	Bike	School Bus	Family Vehicle	Carpool	Transit	Other
E.A. Powell Elementary	39	8	164	40	0	N/A	N/A
North Baltimore Middle School / High School	34	6	95	31	0	N/A	N/A

Table 5. Mode of travel from school in the afternoon

School	Walk	Bike	School Bus	Family Vehicle	Carpool	Transit	Other
E.A. Powell Elementary	39	8	164	40	0	N/A	N/A
North Baltimore Middle School / High School	34	6	95	31	0	N/A	N/A

This information was provided by the school district. Information was collected with the assistance of the Wood County Health Department for use in an upcoming (FY 2026) grant. No major differences between morning and afternoon commuting methods were found.

Main Routes for Walking and Biking To School

E.A. Powell Elementary

The primary routes for walking and biking to school are:

- » North Main Street
 - Students travel along the sidewalk on either side of North Main Street, which leads directly to the school.
- » East Maple Street to North Tarr Street
 - Students on Wabash Avenue, Chicago Avenue, Gillette Street, and several side streets utilize the Maple Street sidewalk to reach North Tarr Street. These side streets do not have sidewalks, requiring students to walk in the roadway.
- » North Tarr Street to East Cherry Street
 - North Tarr Street runs parallel to North Main Street and is a common pedestrian route for students on the East side of the Village. North Tarr Street has a complete sidewalk.
- » West Cherry Street between Jewett Avenue and North Main Street
 - West Cherry Street is the primary route for students on the West side of the Village. Students on side streets such as Central Avenue and North Third Street utilize West Cherry Street to reach North Main Street. West Cherry Street has segments of sidewalk, but it is not complete, requiring students to enter the roadway or walk in the grass.

The primary intersections that students walk and bike across to get to school are:

- » North Main Street and East Broadway Street
 - This intersection connects the Village's two busiest streets. A traffic light, a 4-way intersection crosswalk, and pedestrian signals help safeguard student pedestrians and cyclists.
- » West Cherry Street and North Main Street
 - This intersection has a traffic light and a crosswalk sign. Vehicles on West Cherry Street are prohibited from making right-hand turns.
- » West Elm Street to North Main Street
 - Many parents and guardians park at Crates Funeral Home, which is located on Elm Street directly across from the school. They cross from the intersection of West Elm Street and North Main Street, which does not have a crosswalk or traffic light.

North Baltimore Middle / High School

The primary routes for walking and biking to school are:

- » Rudolph Road from East Broadway Street to Tiger Drive
 - Students travel along the sidewalk on the East Side of Rudolph Road, which leads directly to the school.
- » East Maple Street between North Tarr Street and Rudolph Road
 - Students travel along the sidewalk on the North Side of East Maple Street, which intersects Rudolph Road. Students travel from Wabash Avenue, Chicago Avenue, and Gillette Street to East Maple Street.

The primary intersections that students walk and bike across to get to school are:

» East Maple Street and Rudolph Road

- This intersection is a four-way stop for vehicles and pedestrians. There is a four-way crosswalk.

Arrival and Dismissal Process

E.A. Powell Elementary

The Elementary school day starts at 8:00 AM and ends at 2:30 PM.

- School buses and parent vehicles utilize different driveways and parking areas.
 - During arrival, buses drop students off directly in front of the school on North Main Street; at dismissal, students are picked up at the covered bus stop, located on East Cherry Street.
 - Parents can drop off students by using the loop driveway located on East Cherry Street. They can also park on-street on North Main Street, directly in front of the school.
- All students enter and exit the school through the main entrance, which faces North Main Street.
- All students are dismissed at 2:30 PM.
- School staff are present during arrival and dismissal.
 - The school assigns 4 staff members. 2 staff members supervise bus operations, and the others supervise parent vehicle arrivals and dismissals.
- 2 crossing guards are present during arrival and dismissal. They are teachers (separate from the staff mentioned above) who are hired to perform duties as part of the safety patrol. They assist at the East/West Cherry Street and North Main Street intersection.
- A school resource officer (SRO) is present during arrival and dismissal periods. The North Baltimore Police Department does not have an assigned patrol at the school, but occasionally monitors the area to enforce traffic laws.
- Students are not involved in the safety patrol, as it is a teacher responsibility.

North Baltimore Middle / High School

The Middle School and High School days start at 8:00 AM and end at 2:40 PM.

- School buses and student/parent vehicles utilize different driveways and parking areas.
- All students enter and exit the school through the main entrance, which faces Tiger Drive.
- All students are dismissed at 2:40 PM.
- School staff are present during arrival and dismissal.
 - The school assigns 4 staff members. 2 staff members supervise bus operations, and the others supervise parent vehicle arrivals and dismissals.
- The school does not utilize adult crossing guards.
- A school resource officer (SRO) is present during arrival and dismissal periods. The North Baltimore Police Department does not have an assigned patrol at the school but occasionally monitors the area to enforce traffic laws.
- Students do not serve in any formal safety patrol roles.

Safety Data Review

Table 6. Bicycle and pedestrian crashes near schools [2026]

School	Number of bicycle and pedestrian crashes within ½ mile	Number of bicycle and pedestrian crashes within 1 mile	Number of bicycle and pedestrian crashes within 2 miles	Total number of serious or fatal injury bicycle and pedestrian crashes within 2 miles
E.A Powell Elementary	0	0	1	0
North Baltimore Middle School / High School	0	0	1	0

This information is approximated from the Safe Routes to School Radius Map, provided by the Ohio Department of Transportation. A copy of the map is provided in **Appendix A**.

Within the STP study area, there were a total of 90 crashes (2023-2026)

- The crashes resulted in 12 injuries (both suspected and possible) and 0 fatalities.
- The number of crashes that involved property damage only was 78.
- The number of crashes that involved bicycles was 0.
- The number of crashes that involved pedestrians was 1.

This information is approximated from ODPS Electronic Crash System data, generated by the Ohio State Highway Patrol (OSHP) Statistical Analysis Unit. A copy of the data table is provided in **Appendix B**.

Existing Programs and Policies

District Bus Policies

All K-12 students attending North Baltimore Local School District are eligible to utilize school bus services. School buses pick students up at designated bus stops throughout the Village.

School Travel Policies

E.A. Powell Elementary

There are no formal policies that directly/indirectly encourage or discourage students from walking or bicycling to school. All students are released at dismissal, and there are no age restrictions.

North Baltimore Middle School / High School

There are no formal policies that directly/indirectly encourage or discourage students from walking or bicycling to school. All students are released at dismissal, and there are no age restrictions.

Existing Encouragement Programs

E.A. Powell Elementary

The Elementary offers physical education classes, which provides activities that encourage active movement and walking.

There are no formal walking or cycling encouragement programs in place currently.

North Baltimore Middle School / High School

In addition to physical education classes, middle and high school students are encouraged to participate in a variety of sports and leisure activities that encourage walking and running.

There are no formal walking or cycling encouragement programs in place currently.

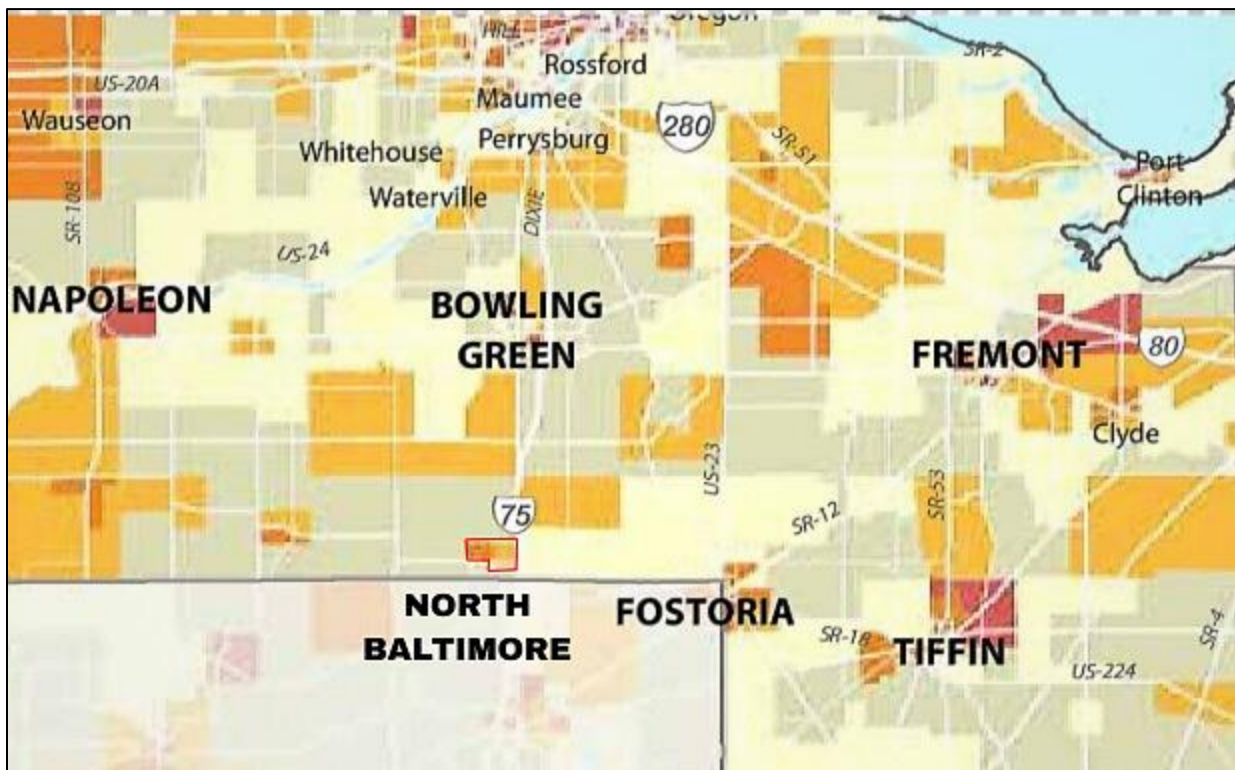
Equity Analysis

To understand the state of walking and biking to school in North Baltimore it is critical to identify areas where individuals are more likely to walk and bike due to economic necessity. The Active Transportation Needs Analysis uses socio-demographic data from the American Community Survey (ACS) to identify geographic concentrations of disadvantaged residents, considered more vulnerable to unsafe, disconnected, or incomplete active transportation networks.

The equity factors in ODOT's statewide AT Need analysis are weighted equally, and include:

- Minority groups
- Youth and older adults
- Poverty
- Educational attainment
- Limited English proficiency
- No access to a motor vehicle

The map below highlights levels of need across the school district. In the example map below, most of the community falls between medium and high need. The surrounding area ranges from low to moderate need.



Section 3: Community Engagement

Community engagement is an essential tool in the STP development process. Involving the public builds trust in the Plan and improves the overall quality of the findings. A walk and bike audit was conducted with various community stakeholders as part of the development of the Village’s Active Transportation Plan (ATP).

Findings included the following:

Table 7. Walk Audit Public Feedback [2025]

Comment	Category
“Conduct an inventory of streetlights”	Roadway Infrastructure
“Limited or no sidewalk on Chicago Ave, Gillette St, W. Cherry Street, N. Beecher Street, and N. Second St.”	Sidewalks
“Remove brick pavers/sidewalk segments.”	Sidewalks; accessibility
“Construct speed bumps on E. Broadway St. near Eagle Landing Homes.”	Roadway Infrastructure
“Designate a truck route to keep semi-trucks off side streets.”	Traffic Control
“Add a pedestrian crossing near the Whistle Stop Pub on N. Main Street”	Pedestrian Infrastructure

Table 8. Bike Audit Public Feedback [2025]

Comment	Category
“Addition of bike lanes in high traffic areas.”	Pedestrian Infrastructure
“Bicycle safety education for children.”	Education



IMAGE: a team from the 2025 North Baltimore Walk Audit reviews North Main Street

Section 4: Recommendations

Key Barriers

The project team identified two key issues and barriers to walking and biking for students through community engagement, existing conditions analyses, field observations, and stakeholder guidance.

Barrier: *Gaps in the sidewalk network*

Many streets in the Village do not have sidewalks on either side of the road. This often forces pedestrians to walk in the roadway. Some key streets that lack sidewalks include Gillette Street, Chicago Avenue, Wabash Avenue, South Poe Road, and East Broadway Street.

Barrier: *Non-ADA compliant / inaccessible sidewalks*

Existing sidewalks in the Village lack uniformity and have failing conditions. Through feedback solicited during the walk audit, it was discovered that many sidewalks fall below the recommended width of 5 feet wide (many are 4 feet). Additional issues affecting sidewalks include uprooted segments due to tree overgrowth, large cracks and chipping, and the presence of brick sidewalks.

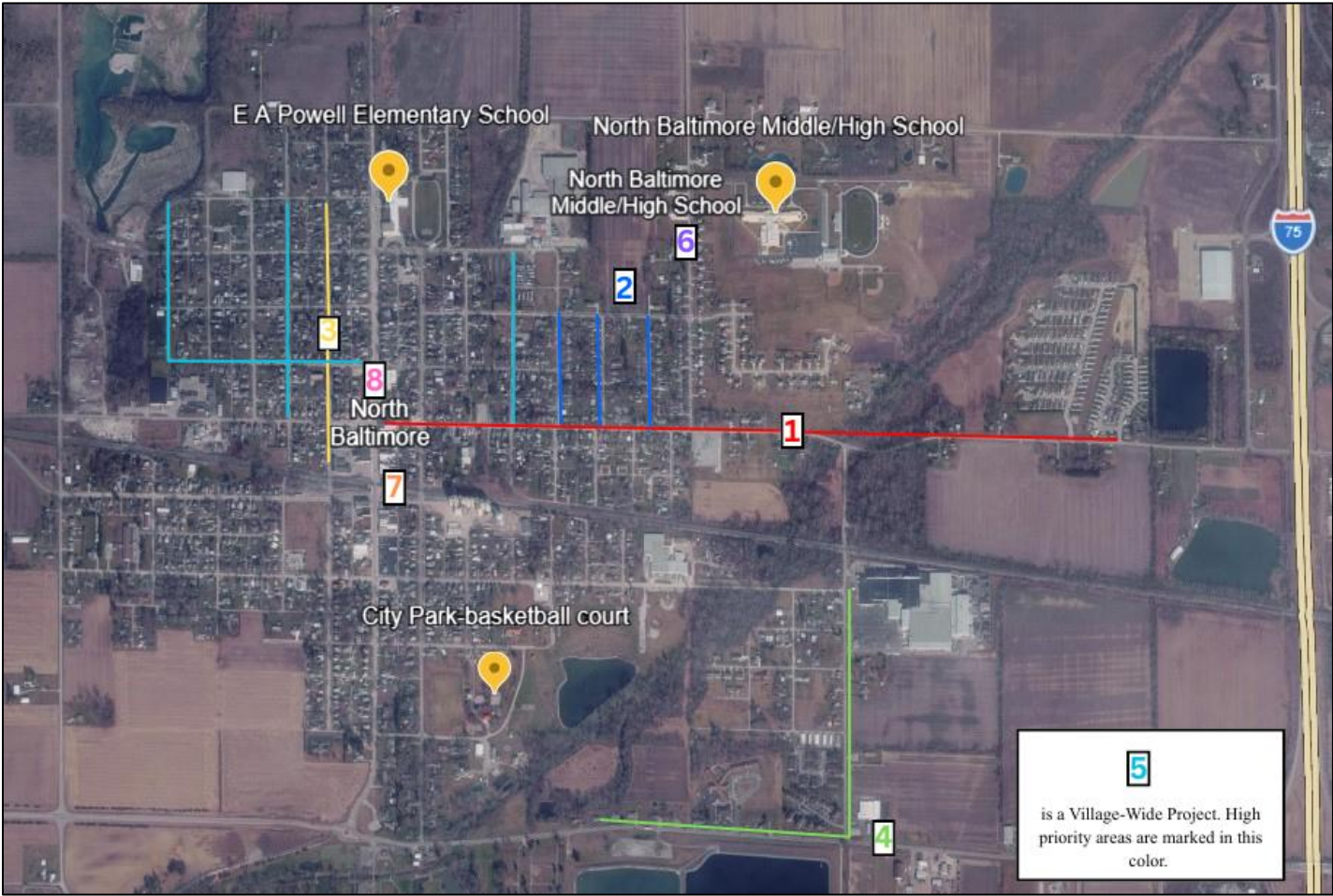
Infrastructure countermeasure Recommendations

This plan makes recommendations that will promote and support Safe Routes to School through a combination of infrastructure projects and non-infrastructure countermeasures. Infrastructure recommendations refer to physical, built projects that change how roadways are configured to provide space for students walking and biking.

Table 9. Infrastructure Recommendations

School	Project Type	Location	Description	Cost	Priority Level	Potential Funding Source	Timeframe
Powell Elementary and North Baltimore Middle / High School	Sidewalk	East Broadway Street / Eagleville Road	Expansion of existing sidewalk	\$1.9 M.	HIGH	ODOT HSIP	2030
Powell Elementary and North Baltimore Middle / High School	Sidewalk	Chicago Avenue, Wabash Avenue, and Gillette Street	Construction of new sidewalk (one side)	\$352,000	MEDIUM	ODOT SRTS	2029-2030
Powell Elementary	Sidewalk	North Second Street	Construct sidewalks at missing segments	TBD	MEDIUM	ODOT SRTS	2030-2031
Powell Elementary and North Baltimore Middle / High School	Sidewalk / Bike Lane	State Route 18 / South Poe Road	Construct a multi-use path (MUP) and bike lanes	\$987,000	HIGH	TMACOG CRP Program	2029
Powell Elementary and North Baltimore Middle / High School	Sidewalk	Village-wide <i>* Potential Locations include North Beecher Street, Jewett Avenue, West Cherry Street and North Third Street</i>	Repair sidewalk tripping hazards, level sidewalks, and replace brick segments	\$60,000 <i>*Annual allocation to use for repairs</i>	MEDIUM	North Baltimore Sidewalk Tax Assessment	2027-2028
North Baltimore High School / Middle School	Traffic Calming	Rudolph Road / Tiger Drive School Zone	Install flashing traffic beacons in school zone	\$10,000	MEDIUM	Wood County	2026-2027

						Health Department	
Powell Elementary	Pedestrian Infrastructure	North-South Main Street	Construct a pedestrian bridge above railroad tracks	TBD	LOW	STBG Funding	TBD
Powell Elementary	Pedestrian Infrastructure	North Main Street	Upgrade pedestrian crossing to include RRFB	\$10,000	MEDIUM	ODOT HSIP	2027



MAP LEGEND

- (1) E. Broadway/Eagleville Road Sidewalk Construction
- (2) Chicago, Wabash Gillette Sidewalk Construction
- (3) N. Second Street Sidewalk Construction
- (4) SR-18 MUP & S. Poe Bike Lanes
- (5) Village-wide sidewalk rehabilitation
- (6) High School / Middle School Flashing Traffic Beacons
- (7) Main Street Railroad Pedestrian Bridge
- (8) N. Main Street pedestrian crossing RRFB upgrade

5
is a Village-Wide Project. High priority areas are marked in this color.

Non-infrastructure countermeasure Recommendations

This plan makes recommendations that will promote and support safe routes to school through a combination of infrastructure projects and non-infrastructure countermeasures. Program and policy recommendations aim to re-prioritize walking and bicycling and to change the culture around active transportation and help increase use through encouragement, education, engagement, enforcement, and evaluation.

Table 10. Program and policy recommendations

School	Project Type	"E's"	Description	Leaders	Timeframe
Powell Elementary	Policy	Enforcement	Patrol school zone during arrival/dismissal to ensure traffic law compliance	NBPD	Immediate
Powell Elementary and North Baltimore High School / Middle School	Study	Engineering, Evaluation, Equity	Complete Active Transportation Plan (ATP)	Wood County Health Department	2026
Powell Elementary	Program	Education	Conduct traffic safety and awareness activities for students	North Baltimore Local Schools	2026-2031

Implementation

Collaboration is the first step towards successful implementation of the North Baltimore STP. Stakeholders involved in the planning process will be collectively involved in the development, design, funding, maintenance, monitoring, and/or evaluation of the SRTS recommendations. See the table below for a list of implementation responsibilities.

Table 11. Implementation recommendations

Agency	Role/responsibility	Timeline for implementation
Village of North Baltimore	Apply for funding for infrastructure projects; coordinate with engineer and construction firms to complete infrastructure projects	2026-2031
North Baltimore Local Schools	Conduct traffic safety and awareness activities for students	2026-2031
Wood County Health Department	Complete Active Transportation Plan (ATP); Provide recommendations for “education” and “encouragement” programs for school	2026-2027
Lake Erie West Regional Council	Provide general resources for funding and evaluation to Village of North Baltimore	N/A

Pledge of Support

The Village of North Baltimore and the North Baltimore School District are joining together to improve safety and encourage more students to walk and bicycle to school. The vision for Safe Routes to School in our community is:

Walking and biking in Ohio will be a safe, convenient, and accessible transportation option for everyone.

The undersigned are fully supportive of the North Baltimore Safe Routes to School Travel Plan and program, and pledge to support their efforts and provide resources as appropriate.

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Name: _____

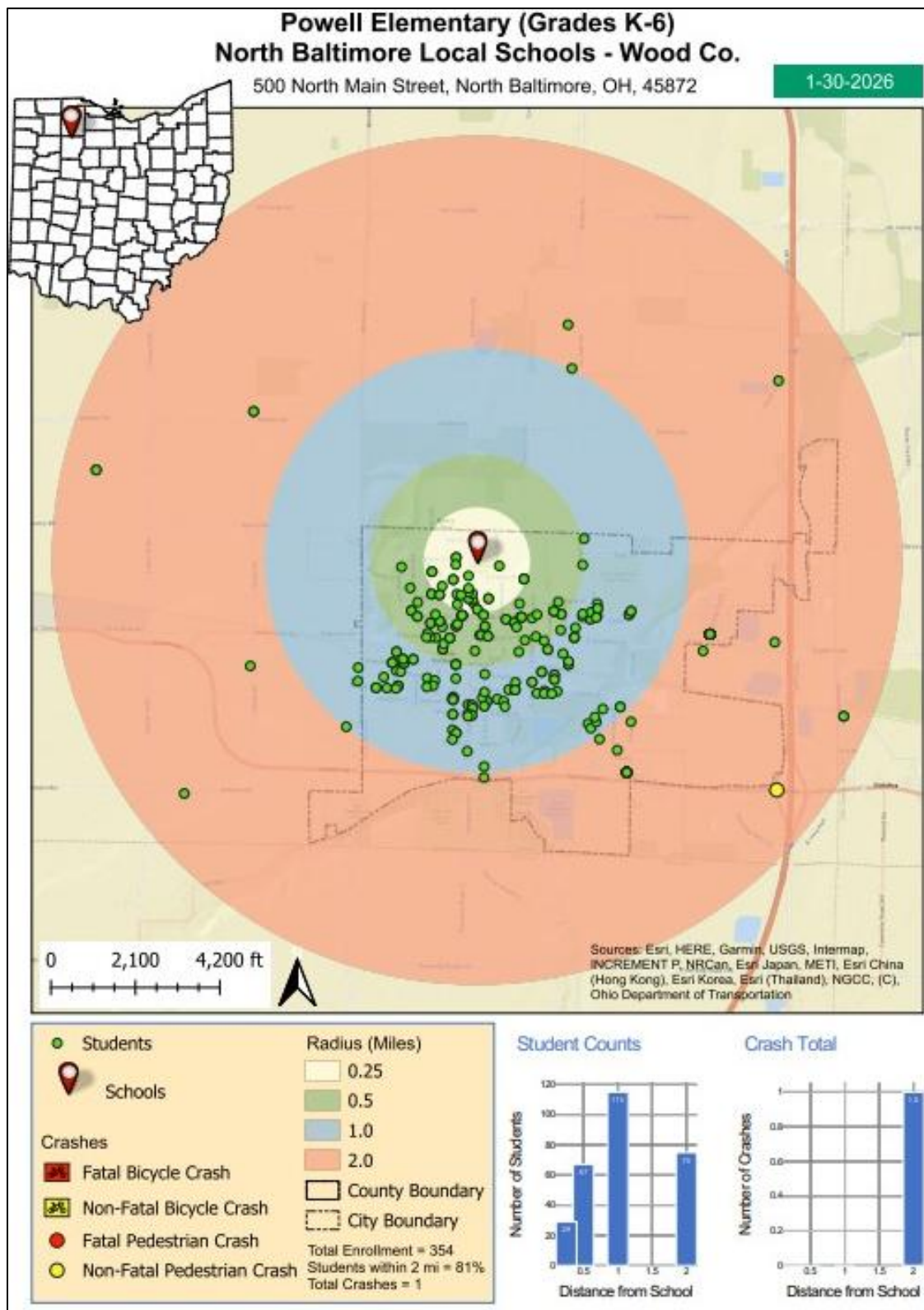
North Baltimore Local School District Superintendent

Village of North Baltimore Administrator

Appendices

- A. *Student address and crash maps*
- B. *ODPS Electronic Crash System Data*
- C. *Public engagement materials*
- D. *Field observation photos*
- E. *Sidewalk Trip Hazard Map*
- F. *Pledge of Support – North Baltimore Village Administrator and North Baltimore Local School Superintendent*
- G. *Letter of Support – Toledo Metropolitan Area Council of Governments (Lake Erie West Regional Council)*

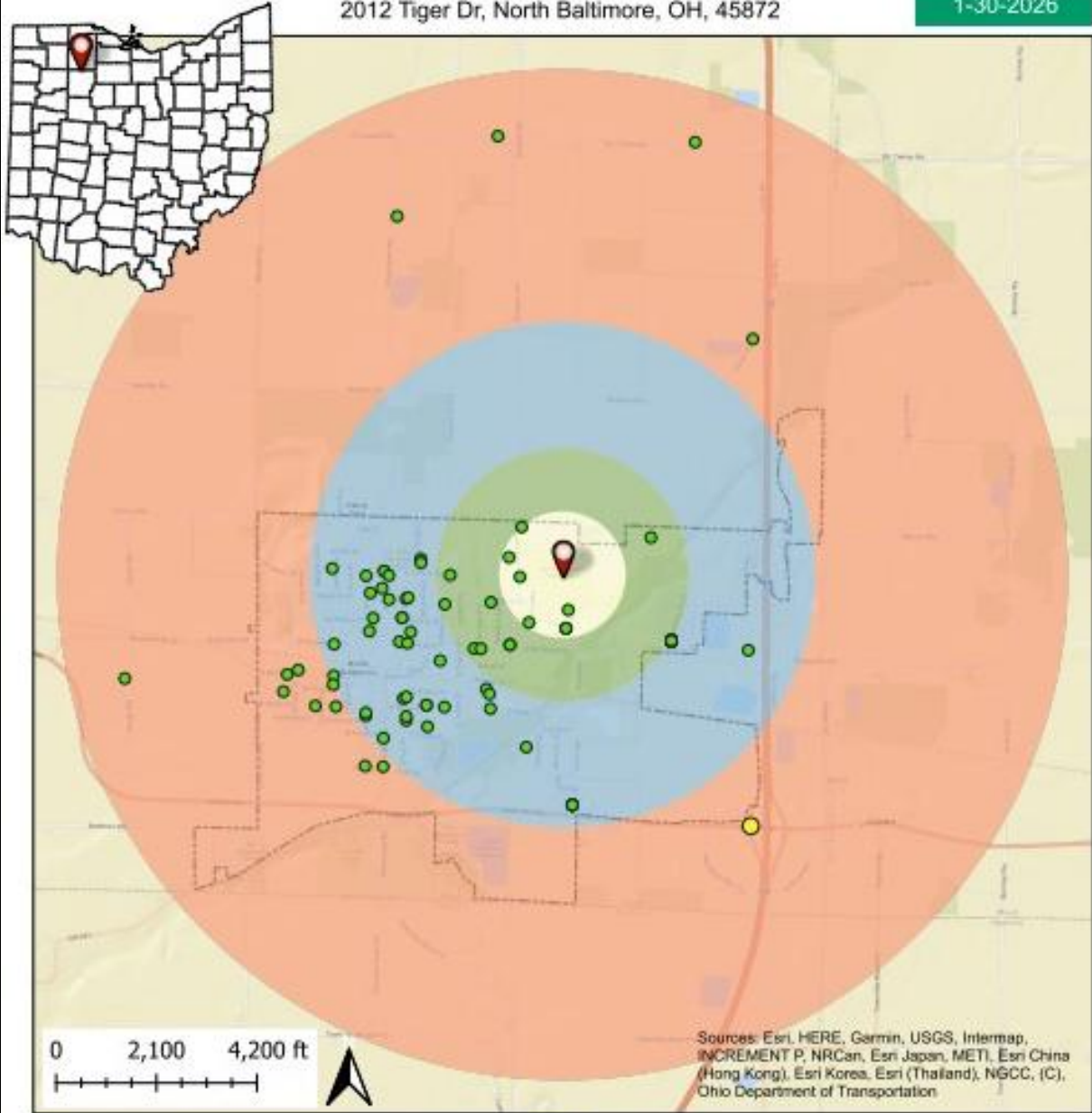
Appendix A: Student Address and Crash Maps



NB Middle School (Grades 7-8) North Baltimore Local Schools - Wood Co.

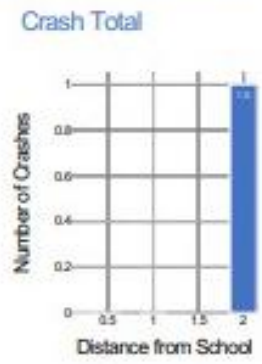
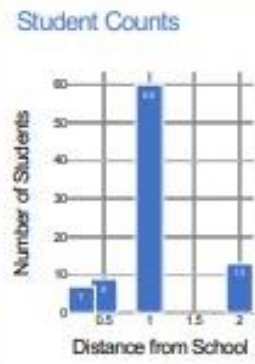
2012 Tiger Dr, North Baltimore, OH, 45872

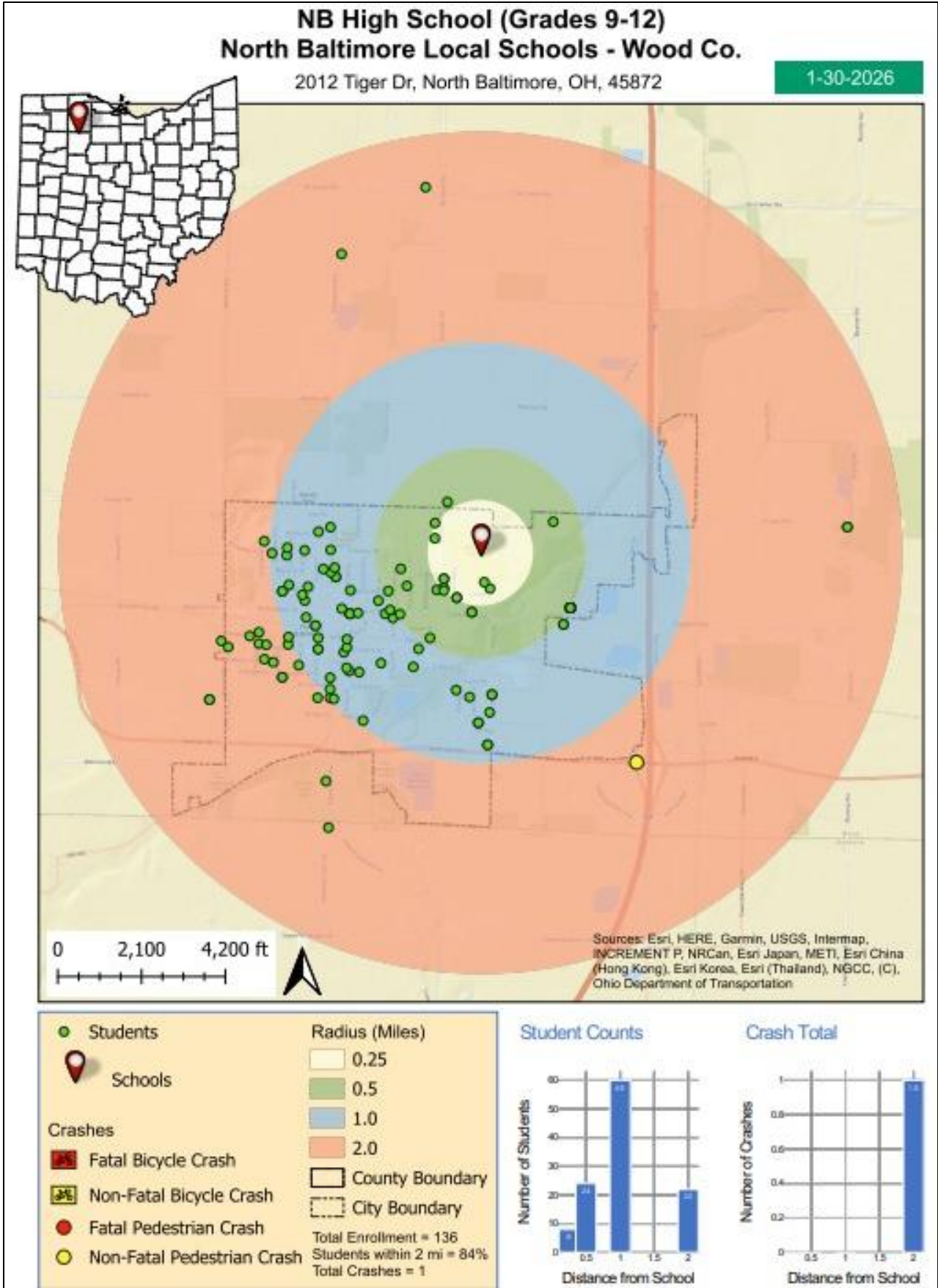
1-30-2026



Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, (C), Ohio Department of Transportation

● Students	Radius (Miles)
📍 Schools	0.25
Crashes	0.5
🚲 Fatal Bicycle Crash	1.0
🚲 Non-Fatal Bicycle Crash	2.0
🚶 Fatal Pedestrian Crash	County Boundary
🚶 Non-Fatal Pedestrian Crash	City Boundary
	Total Enrollment = 101
	Students within 2 mi = 88%
	Total Crashes = 1







Appendix B: ODPS Electronic Crash System Data

56154 North Baltimore Crash Statistics

Crashes by Severity and Year				
	Year			
	2023	2024	2025	2026
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Full Year <input type="radio"/> Year-to-Date <= <input type="text" value="02/17"/>				
Serious Injury Suspected	1	0	1	0
Minor Injury Suspected	2	1	2	0
Injury Possible	0	2	3	0
Property Damage Only	6	37	30	6
Grand Total	9	40	36	6
Fatalities	0	0	0	0
Unbelted Fatalities	0	0	0	0
Serious Injuries	2	0	1	0
Unbelted Serious Injuries	2	0	0	0

Crashes by Variable	
Alcohol-Related	5
Commercial At-Fault	10
Commercial-Related	11
Distracted-Related	6
Juvenile-Related	6
Mature-Related	35
OVI-Related	5
Speed-Related	5
Unbelted-Related	26
Youth-Related	21





Data Source: ODPS Electronic Crash System
 Design and Layout: OSHP Statistical Analysis Unit
 Ohio State Highway Patrol
 Data Updated: Tuesday, February 17, 2026

Additional crash statistics can be found on OSTATS:
<https://statepatrol.ohio.gov/ostats.aspx>

Appendix C. Public Engagement Materials

North Baltimore Walk Audit Public Feedback	
Comment	Category
“Conduct an inventory of streetlights”	Roadway
“Limited or no sidewalk on Chicago Ave, Gillette St, W. Cherry Street, N. Beecher Street, and N. Second St.”	Sidewalks
“Remove brick pavers/sidewalk segments.”	Sidewalks
“Construct speed bumps on E. Broadway St. near Eagle Landing Homes.”	Roadway
“Designate a truck route to keep semi-trucks off side streets.”	Traffic
“Add a pedestrian crossing near the Whistle Stop Pub on N. Main Street”	Pedestrian

North Baltimore Bike Audit Public Feedback	
Comment	Category
"Addition of bike lanes in high traffic areas."	Pedestrian/Cyclist Infrastructure
"Bicycle safety education for children."	Education

Appendix D. Field Observation Photos



IMAGE: The four-way intersection of North Main Street, West Cherry Street, and East Cherry Street, outside of Powell Elementary School.



IMAGE: The sidewalk outside of Tiger Drive, which encapsulates North Baltimore Middle and High School.



IMAGE: A sidewalk on North Third Street. The street has a sidewalk with partially complete segments, narrow width, and brick pavers.

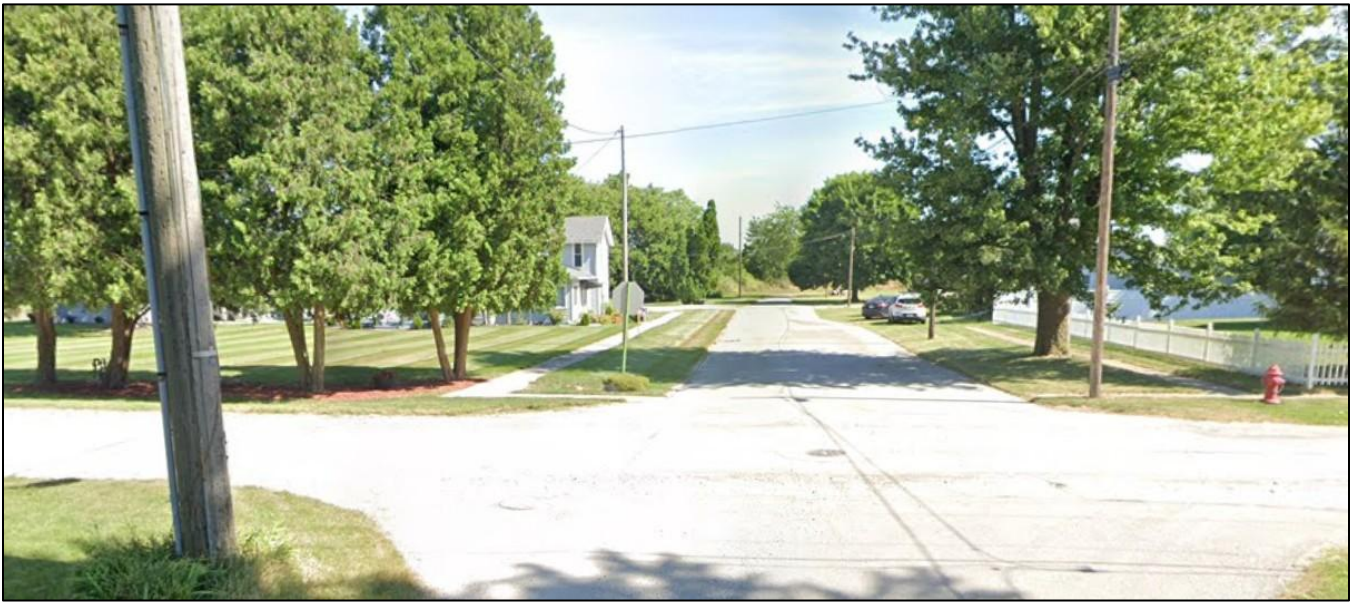


IMAGE: Sidewalk near the intersection of Jewett Street and W. Cherry Street. The sidewalk network is incomplete and terminates at this particular intersection.

Appendix E. Sidewalk Trip Hazard Map

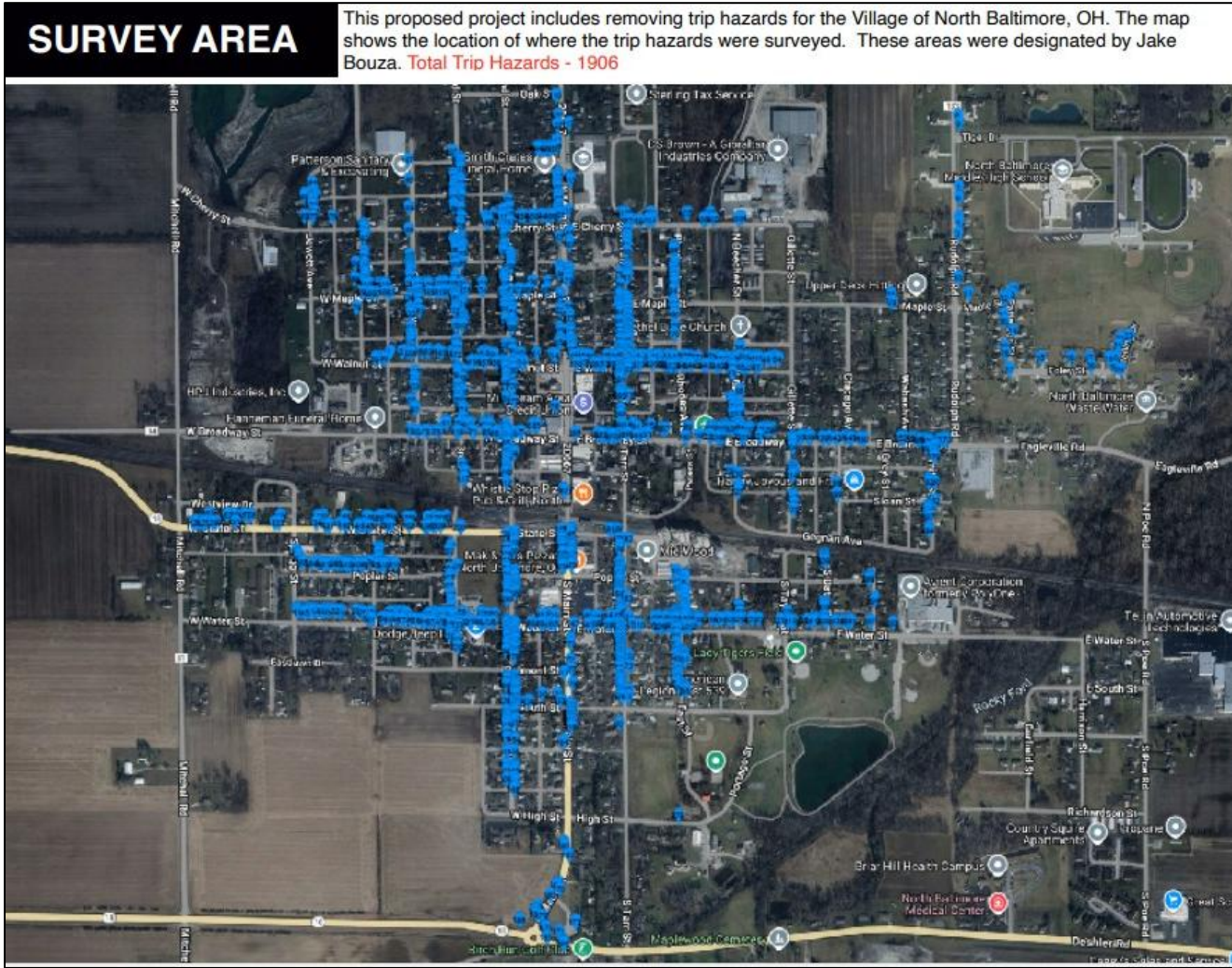


IMAGE: Trip Hazard Map completed by Precision Concrete Cutting Inc. Ohio

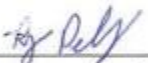
Appendix F. Pledge of Support

Pledge of Support

The Village of North Baltimore and the North Baltimore School District are joining together to improve safety and encourage more students to walk and bicycle to school. The vision for Safe Routes to School in our community is:

Walking and biking in Ohio will be a safe, convenient, and accessible transportation option for everyone.

The undersigned are fully supportive of the North Baltimore Safe Routes to School Travel Plan and program, and pledge to support their efforts and provide resources as appropriate.

Signature: 

Printed Name: Ryan Delaney

North Baltimore Local School District Superintendent

Signature: 

Printed Name: Joshua Bender

Village of North Baltimore Administrator

Appendix G. Letter of Support



Toledo Metropolitan Area Council of Governments
300 Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Drive, Suite 300, Toledo, OH 43604

P.O. Box 9508 Toledo, OH 43697-9508
Phone 419.241.9155 | www.tmacog.org

February 24, 2026

Ms. Cait Harley
Safe Routes to School and Active Transportation Manager
The Ohio Department of Transportation
Office of Program Management
1980 W. Broad St.
Columbus, OH 43223

To Whom It May Concern,

Lake Erie West Regional Council, formerly Toledo Metropolitan Area Council of Governments (TMACOG), endorses the Village of North Baltimore's updated School Travel Plan (STP). Lake Erie West is the metropolitan planning organization for northwestern Ohio and southeastern Michigan. Our transportation planning region includes Lucas and Wood counties in Ohio and the southern three townships of Monroe County, Michigan. Together, our members work on transportation issues that affect quality of life for everyone in our region. The STP complies with guidelines to support the development and implementation of STP from the Lake Erie West Regional Council's Moving Forward 2055: Regional Long Range Transportation Plan.

The Village of North Baltimore has prepared an updated copy of the North Baltimore STP. This document is intended to guide the development of essential countermeasures for the well-being of K-12 students who commute to school. The current iteration of the STP will be in effect from 2026 to 2031.

Proposed countermeasures include the development of new sidewalks, rehabilitation of existing sidewalk segments, and pedestrian infrastructure improvements such as crosswalks and traffic beacons. The plan will improve the quality of life for residents and students in the Village and Lake Erie West, supports the updated plan and encourages efforts to implement it.

Sincerely,

Sandy Spang
Executive Director

SS:ja

VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO

ORDINANCE NO. 2026 – 08

AN ORDINANCE VACATING A PORTION OF AN UNIMPROVED ALLEY RIGHT-OF-WAY LOCATED WEST OF 105 N THIRD STREET IN THE VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO, AND COMBINING THE VACATED AREA WITH PARCEL F23-310-350103005000 OWNED BY SEILER SUSAN L.

WHEREAS, a portion of an unimproved alley right-of-way located within the Village of North Baltimore is not needed for any public purpose; and

WHEREAS, the Village received a petition requesting vacation of the subject portion of unimproved alley right-of-way, said petition being attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, notice of the proposed vacation was provided in accordance with ORC 723.07 by posting said notice in three public places in the Village of North Baltimore for six consecutive weeks preceding Council’s action on the petition; and

WHEREAS, Council is satisfied that there is good cause for such vacation and that vacating the unimproved alley right-of-way will not be detrimental to the general interests of the Village;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. Council hereby finds that:

There is good cause to vacate the described portion of the unimproved alley right-of-way.

Said vacation is not detrimental to the general interests of the Village.

Vacating the right-of-way serves the public interest and benefits the adjacent property owner.

Given the unimproved condition of the right-of-way, its limited public value, and the absence of any impact to public access or utilities, the Village Council has determined that Planning Commission review is unnecessary for this specific vacation.

SECTION 2. The following described portion of an unimproved alley right-of-way situated within the Village of North Baltimore, Wood County, Ohio, is hereby vacated:

Situated in the Village of North Baltimore, Wood County, Ohio, this parcel consists of approximately 1,387 square feet of an unimproved alley right-of-way located immediately west of the property located at 105 N Third Street, Parcel No. F23-310-350103005000, owned by SEILER SUSAN L. The specific portion of the alley right-of-way to be vacated is shown and identified on the map attached hereto as Exhibit A, which is incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 3. The vacated right-of-way shall vest in fee simple to the adjacent property owner in accordance with ORC 723.041. Any existing public utility, drainage, or access easements located within the vacated portion shall remain in full force and effect. The Village of North Baltimore and any public utility providers shall retain all rights necessary to access, operate, maintain, repair, or replace any existing facilities within such easements.

SECTION 4. The petitioner shall record a certified copy of this Ordinance, along with Exhibit A (petition), in the official records of the Wood County Recorder’s Office and provide notice to the Wood County Auditor and applicable public utilities.

SECTION 5. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council

concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of Council, and that all deliberations of the Council and any of its committees or decision-making bodies were conducted in compliance with applicable Ohio law.

SECTION 6. The vacated land shall be combined with the following parcel:

SEILER SUSAN L.
Owner of Parcel No. F23-310-350103005000
105 N Third Street
Village of North Baltimore, Ohio

SECTION 7. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. All expenses related to the vacation, including recording costs, shall be borne by the petitioner.

The motion to adopt the foregoing Ordinance was moved by Member _____ and seconded by Member _____.

Vote on Measure: _____ Yeas _____ Nays _____ Abstentions

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2026.

Dee Hefner, President of Council

Aaron Patterson, Mayor

Attest:

Mason Davis, Clerk of Council



VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO

RESOLUTION NO. 04 – 2026

A RESOLUTION CLARIFYING THAT VACATION LEAVE UNDER SECTION 5.03 OF THE VILLAGE PERSONNEL POLICY AND PROCEDURE MANUAL APPLIES ONLY TO FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES AND FORMALLY DISCONTINUING VACATION ACCRUAL FOR PART-TIME EMPLOYEES

WHEREAS, Section 5.03 of the Village of North Baltimore Personnel Policy and Procedure Manual provides that all full-time employees are entitled to paid vacation leave after completion of one (1) year of service with the Village; and

WHEREAS, the section contains no language authorizing vacation accrual or eligibility for part-time, temporary, intermittent, or seasonal employees; and

WHEREAS, the Village has historically allowed certain part-time employees, including EMS personnel, to accrue vacation leave contrary to the written policy; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to formally discontinue this past practice, provide notice to affected employees, and reaffirm the Village’s adherence to the written policy to ensure consistency and proper use of public funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the Village of North Baltimore, Wood County, Ohio, that:

SECTION 1. Council hereby reaffirms that vacation leave eligibility under Section 5.03 of the Village Personnel Policy and Procedure Manual applies exclusively to full-time employees. Part-time, temporary, intermittent, and seasonal employees are not eligible to accrue or receive paid vacation leave.

SECTION 2. Upon adoption of this Resolution, the Village Administrator shall provide written notice to all affected part-time employees that vacation accrual eligibility is discontinued. Beginning on the effective date of this Resolution, no further vacation leave shall accrue for any part-time employee.

SECTION 3. All previously accrued and unused vacation leave balances for part-time employees shall be paid out in full in a lump-sum payment on or after the effective date of this Resolution. Upon payout, such balances shall be reduced to zero.

SECTION 4. The Fiscal Officer is directed to make any necessary payroll and benefit record adjustments to implement this Resolution, including processing the payout of accrued vacation balances in accordance with Section 3.

The motion to adopt the foregoing Resolution was moved by Member _____ and seconded by Member _____.

Vote on Measure: _____ Yeas _____ Nays _____ Abstentions

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2026.

Dee Hefner, President of Council

Aaron Patterson, Mayor

Attest:

Mason Davis, Clerk of Council

FISCAL OFFICER CERTIFICATE

State of Ohio, County of Wood

It is hereby certified that the amount required to meet the obligation in the foregoing Resolution No. 04 - 2026 has been lawfully appropriated and is in the Treasury, or in the process of collection to the credit of the proper fund, free from any previous encumbrances.

Date: _____

Matthew Clouse
Fiscal Officer
Village of North Baltimore, Wood County, Ohio

First Reading: January 13, 2026
Second Reading: February 10, 2026
Third Reading: March 10, 2026
Effective Date: April 9, 2026

VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO

RESOLUTION NO. 03 – 2026

A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING A POLICY FOR ACCEPTANCE OF DONATIONS TO THE VILLAGE

Whereas, the Village of North Baltimore is a statutory municipality located entirely in Wood County, Ohio, with powers of local self-government pursuant to Ohio Constitution Article XVIII, Section 3, and

Whereas, the Council of the Village of North Baltimore desires to establish a policy for the acceptance of donations to the Village.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council of the Village of North Baltimore, that:

Section 1. There is hereby approved and adopted a Policy for the Acceptance of Donations to the Village, in a form substantially similar to the attached Exhibit.

Section 2. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of this Council and that all deliberations of this Council and of any other committees that result in such formal action were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Revised Code of Ohio.

The motion to adopt the foregoing resolution was moved by Member _____ and seconded by Member _____.

Vote on Measure: _____ Yeas _____ Nays _____ Abstentions

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2026.

Dee Hefner, President of Council

Aaron Patterson, Mayor

Attest:

Mason Davis, Clerk of Council

Exhibit A

POLICY FOR THE ACCEPTANCE OF DONATIONS TO THE VILLAGE OF North Baltimore

1. As used in this Policy for the Acceptance of Donations to the Village of North Baltimore, the term donation refers to any money, real or personal property, or services donated or bequeathed, with or without restriction, to the Village of North Baltimore. The term donation does not include money, property, or services associated with a grant awarded by a local, state, or federal agency, application for which has been approved by Village Council.
2. Subject to paragraph 5, Village Council may accept unrestricted monetary donations to the Village. Such donations may be expended or used for any municipal purpose.
3. Subject to paragraph 5, Village Council may accept restricted donations, provided Council, by majority vote, confirms the restricted use conforms to and is consistent with the policies, plans, and goals of the Village.
4. Subject to paragraph 5, Village Council may accept donations of personal or real property or services, provided Council, by majority vote, confirms the donation conforms to and is consistent with the policies, plans, and goals of the Village.
5. No donation, regardless of form, shall be accepted if it contains an explicit or implicit quid pro quo; if the donor or any affiliated person or entity has an interest in a public contract of the Village of North Baltimore; if the donor or any affiliated person or entity has pending before Council a competitive bid for goods or services; if the donor or any affiliated person or entity has pending before Council or any administrative body an application, permit request, or appeal; or if any member of Council or such member's immediate family receives any benefit as a result of the donation.
6. The Village Fiscal Officer shall maintain records for the receipt of all donations and shall comply with all reporting requirements and rules of the Village and the State of Ohio.

VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO

ORDINANCE NO. 2026 – 01

AN ORDINANCE UPDATING THE TRAFFIC AND GENERAL OFFENSES CODES OF THE VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, OHIO, TO CONFORM TO STATE LAW

WHEREAS, various ordinances of a general and permanent nature have been passed which should be included in the Codified Ordinances of the Village of North Baltimore, Ohio; and

WHEREAS, numerous sections in the Traffic and General Offenses Codes need to be updated so as to conform to enactments of the Ohio General Assembly; and

WHEREAS, Council has received recommended updates from CivicPlus as part of its agreement with the Village for a legal review of the municipal traffic and criminal sections of the Code; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the recodification, editing, arrangement, and numbering or renumbering of ordinances and parts of ordinances reflected in the attached Exhibits A and B are hereby approved as parts of the various component codes of the Codified Ordinances of the Village of North Baltimore, Ohio, so as to conform to the classification and numbering system of the Codified Ordinances.

SECTION 2. The following sections of the Traffic and General Offenses Codes, as amended or enacted, are hereby approved and adopted so as to conform to enactments of the Ohio General Assembly:

Traffic Code (Exhibit A):

301.02, 301.031, 301.04, 301.09, 301.13, 301.162, 301.17, 301.185, 301.201, 301.21, 301.22, 301.26, 301.28, 301.30, 301.33, 301.35, 301.37, 301.42, 301.45, 301.46, 301.47, 301.51, 301.53, 301.54, 301.55, 301.56, 301.57, 301.58, 301.59, 301.60, 301.61, 301.62, 301.63, 301.64, 301.65, 301.66, 301.67, 301.68, 303.01, 303.083, 303.10, 305.03, 313.02, 313.03, 313.04, 313.09, 313.10, 313.11, 331.38, 331.39, 331.40, 333.01, 333.03, 333.07, 333.11, 335.04, 335.072, 335.074, 335.09, 337.24, 337.26, 341.01, 371.01, 371.03, 371.11, 371.12

General Offenses Code (Exhibit B):

513.01, 513.02, 513.03, 513.04, 513.05, 513.06, 513.07, 513.08, 513.12, 513.13, 517.01, 525.02, 525.05, 533.01, 533.03, 533.04, 533.15, 537.02, 537.021, 537.14, 537.16, 545.01, 545.07

SECTION 3. The complete text of the sections listed in Exhibits A and B are attached to this ordinance and incorporated herein by reference. Any summary publication of this ordinance shall include a complete listing of these sections. Notice of adoption of each new section by reference to its title shall constitute sufficient publication of the new matter contained therein.

SECTION 4. The codifier (meaning the person, agency, or organization authorized to prepare the supplement to the Codified Ordinances of the Village of North Baltimore, Ohio) is authorized to do the following in preparing supplements to the Codified Ordinances:

(a) Exclude repealed provisions, and renumber or reclassify sections as necessary to maintain a cohesive code structure.

(b) Make formal, non-substantive changes, including but not limited to:

- Organizing ordinance material into appropriate subdivisions

- Providing or revising catchlines, headings, and titles
- Assigning or adjusting section numbers to accommodate new material
- Substituting terms such as “this ordinance” with “this chapter,” “this article,” or other suitable designations as appropriate for codification
- Making other editorial changes necessary to preserve the original meaning of the ordinance without altering its legal effect

(c) Number pages of supplements and replace or omit pages as necessary to keep the Codified Ordinances current through adoption of this ordinance.

(d) Provisions of this ordinance that duplicate or track State statutes that do not become effective until after the effective date of this ordinance shall not take effect until such State statutes take effect.

SECTION 5. Unless another penalty is expressly provided, every person convicted of a violation of any provision of the Code or any ordinance, rule, or regulation adopted or issued in pursuance thereof shall be punished by a fine or imprisonment, or both. The fine shall not exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00) and imprisonment shall not exceed six months.

SECTION 6. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this ordinance or its application to any person or circumstance is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance or its application to other persons or circumstances. The governing authority of the Village of North Baltimore, Ohio hereby declares that it would have adopted this ordinance and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, phrases, or portions be declared invalid or unconstitutional and, to that end, the provisions hereof are hereby declared to be severable.

SECTION 7. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 8. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force at the earliest period allowed by law.

VOTE ON FINAL ADOPTION
YEAS _____ NAYS _____

ADOPTED AND APPROVED this ___ day of ____, 2025.

 Dee Hefner, President of Council

 Aaron Patterson, Mayor

Attest:

 Mason Davis, Clerk of Council

EXHIBIT A: Traffic Code Amendments

301.02 Agricultural tractor.

"Agricultural tractor" and "traction engine" means every self-propelling vehicle designed or used for drawing other vehicles or wheeled machinery but having no provision for carrying loads independently of such other vehicles, and used principally for agricultural purposes. (ORC 4511.01(J))

301.031 Beacon; hybrid beacon.

(a) "Beacon" means a highway traffic signal with one or more signal sections that operate in a flashing mode. (ORC 4511.01(KKK))

(b) "Hybrid beacon" means a special type of beacon that is intentionally placed in a dark mode ~~between periods of operation~~ where no indications are displayed ~~between periods of operation~~ and, ~~when in operation~~ operated, displays both steady and flashing highway traffic control signal indications. Hybrid beacon includes both of the following:

(1) An emergency-vehicle hybrid beacon used to warn and control traffic at an otherwise unsignalized location to assist authorized emergency vehicles in entering or crossing a street or highway;

(2) A pedestrian hybrid beacon used to warn and control traffic at an otherwise unsignalized location to assist pedestrians in crossing a street or highway at a marked crosswalk.

(ORC 4511.01(LLL))

301.04 Bicycle; motorized bicycle; moped; electric bicycle.

(a) "Bicycle" means ~~every device, other than a device that is designed solely for use as a play pedal-powered vehicle by a child, that is propelled solely by human power upon which a person may ride, and that has two or more wheels, any of which is more than 14 inches in diameter~~ human operator sits, including electronic bicycle. (ORC 4511.01(G))

(b) "Motorized bicycle" or "moped" means any vehicle having either two tandem wheels or one wheel in the front and two wheels in the rear, that may be pedaled, and that is equipped with a helper motor of not more than 50 cubic centimeters piston displacement that produces not more than one brake horsepower and is capable of propelling the vehicle at a speed of no greater than twenty miles per hour on a level surface.

"Motorized bicycle" or "moped" does not include an electric bicycle. (ORC 4511.01(H))

(c) "Electric bicycle" means a "class 1 electric bicycle", a "class 2 electric bicycle", or a "class 3 electric bicycle" as defined in this section. (ORC 4511.01(RRR))

(1) "Class 1 electric bicycle" means a bicycle that is equipped with fully operable pedals and an electric motor of less than 750 watts that provides assistance only when the rider is pedaling and ceases to provide assistance when the bicycle reaches the speed of 20 miles per hour. (ORC 4511.01(SSS))

(2) "Class 2 electric bicycle" means a bicycle that is equipped with fully operable pedals and an electric motor of less than 750 watts that may provide assistance regardless of whether the rider is pedaling and is not capable of providing assistance when the bicycle reaches the speed of 20 miles per hour. (ORC 4511.01(TTT))

(3) "Class 3 electric bicycle" means a bicycle that is equipped with fully operable pedals and an electric motor of less than 750 watts that provides assistance only when the rider is pedaling and ceases to provide assistance when the bicycle reaches the speed of 28 miles per hour. (ORC 4511.01(UUU))

301.09 Crosswalk.

"Crosswalk" means:

(a) Part of a roadway at ~~intersections ordinarily~~ an intersection included within the ~~real or projected prolongation of property lines and curb lines~~ connections of the lateral lines of the sidewalk on opposite sides of the highway measured from the curbs, or, in the absence of curbs, from the edges of the traversable roadway, and in the absence of a sidewalk on one side of the roadway, the part of a roadway included within the extension of the lateral lines of the sidewalk at the right angles to the center line;

(b) Any portion of a roadway at an intersection or elsewhere, distinctly indicated for pedestrian crossing by lines or other markings on the surface, ~~which might be supplemented by contrasting pavement texture, style, or color;~~

(c) Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b) hereof, ~~there shall not be a crosswalk~~ crosswalk does not include an area where authorized signs have been placed signs indicating no crossing.

(ORC 4511.01(LL))

301.13 Expressway.

"Expressway" means a divided arterial street or highway for through traffic with full or partial control of access with an excess of 50 percent of all crossroads separated in grade. (ORC 4511.01(ZZ))

301.162 Highway traffic signal.

"Highway traffic signal" means a power-operated traffic control device by which traffic is warned or directed to take some specific action. "Highway traffic signal" includes a beacon, an in-road warning light, a lane-use control signal, and a traffic control signal. "Highway traffic signal" does not include a power-operated sign, steadily illuminated pavement markers, gate, flashing light signal, warning light, or steady burning electric lamp. (ORC 4511.01(MMM))

301.17 Intersection.

"Intersection" means:

- (a) The area embraced within the prolongation or connection of the lateral curb lines, or, if none, the lateral boundary lines of the roadways of two highways that join one another at, or approximately at, right angles, or the area within which vehicles traveling upon different highways that join at any other angle might come into conflict. The junction of an alley ~~or driveway, site roadway open to public travel~~ with a public roadway or highway does not constitute an intersection, unless the public roadway or highway at the junction is controlled by a traffic control device.
- (b) If a highway includes two roadways ~~that are 30 feet or more apart~~ separated by a median, then every crossing of each roadway of such divided highway by an intersecting highway constitutes a separate intersection if the opposing left-turn paths cross and there is sufficient interior storage for the design vehicle. ~~If both intersecting highways include two roadways 30 feet or more apart, then every crossing of any two roadways of such~~ As used in this division, "design vehicle" means the longest vehicle authorized under section 5577.05 of the Revised Code to operate on that roadway without a permit. ~~highways constitutes a separate intersection.~~
- (c) At a location controlled by a highway traffic control ~~control~~ signal, regardless of the distance between the separate intersections as described in subsection (b) of this definition:
 - (1) If a stop line, yield line, or crosswalk has not been designated on the roadway within the median between the separate intersections, the two intersections and the roadway and median constitute one intersection.
 - (2) Where a stop line, yield line, or crosswalk ~~line~~ is designated on the roadway on the intersection approach, the area within the crosswalk and any area beyond the designated stop line or yield line constitute part of the intersection.
 - (3) Where a crosswalk is designated on a roadway on the departure from the intersection, the intersection includes the area that extends to the far side of the crosswalk.

(ORC 4511.01(KK))

301.185 Median.

"Median" means the portion of a highway separating opposing directions of the traveled way or the area between two roadways of a divided highway, measured from edge of traveled way to edge of traveled way, ~~but excluding~~ The median excludes turn lanes. The width of a median may be different between intersections, ~~between~~ interchanges, and at opposite approaches of the same intersection. (ORC 4511.01(NNN))

301.201 Operate.

"Operate" means to cause or have caused movement of a vehicle. (ORC 4511.01(HHH))

301.21 Park or parking.

"Park or parking" means the standing of a vehicle, whether occupied or not, otherwise than temporarily for the purpose of and while actually engaged in loading or unloading merchandise or passengers.

301.22 Pedestrian.

"Pedestrian" means any ~~natural~~ person ~~af~~ foot on foot, in a motorized or non-motorized wheelchair, or using another equivalent device, such as skates or a skateboard. The term includes a personal delivery device as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.513 unless the context clearly suggests otherwise. (ORC 4511.01(X))

301.26 Private road ~~or driveway.~~

- (a) "Private road or driveway" means every way or place in private ownership used for vehicular travel by the owner and those having express or implied permission from the owner but not by other persons. (ORC 4511.01(DD))

(b) "~~Private road~~ Site roadway open to public travel" means a ~~private toll road or road, including any adjacent sidewalks that generally run parallel to the road,~~ roadway or bikeway on site of a shopping center, office park, airport, school, university within a shopping center, airport, sports arena, recreational park or other similar business, government, or recreation facility that is publicly or privately owned but where the public is allowed to travel without full-time access restrictions. The term includes a gated toll road but does not include a road within a private gated property roadway where access is restricted at all times by gates or guards to residents, employees, or other specifically authorized persons, a parking area, a driving aisle within a parking area, or a private highway-rail grade crossing. (ORC 4511.01(OOO))

301.28 Railroad.

"Railroad" means a carrier of persons or property operating upon rails or tracks placed principally on a private right-of-way. (ORC 4511.01(P))

301.30 ~~Railroad train~~ Train.

"~~Railroad train~~ Train" means ~~a steam engine, or an electric or other motor, one or more locomotives coupled, with or without cars coupled thereto, operated by a railroad that operates on rails or tracks and to which all other traffic is required by law to yield the right-of-way at highway-rail grade crossings.~~ (ORC 4511.01(Q))

301.33 Roadway.

"Roadway" means that portion of a street or highway improved, designed or ordinarily used for vehicular travel and parking lanes, except not including the berm, sidewalk, or shoulder even if the berm, sidewalk, or shoulder is used by a person operating a bicycle or other human-powered vehicle. If a street or highway includes two or more separate roadways, the term "roadway" means any such roadway separately but not all such roadways collectively. (ORC 4511.01(EE))

301.35 School bus.

"School bus" means every bus designed for carrying more than nine passengers that is owned by a public, private or governmental agency or institution of learning and operated for the transportation of children to or from a school session or a school function, or owned by a private person and operated for compensation for the transportation of children to or from a school session or a school function; ~~provided "school . School bus" does not include a bus operated by a municipally owned transportation system, a mass transit company operating exclusively within the territorial limits any of the municipality, or within such limits and the territorial limits of municipal corporations immediately contiguous to the municipality, nor a common passenger carrier certified by the public utilities commission unless such bus is devoted exclusively to the transportation of children to and from a school session or a school function, and "school bus" does not include a van or bus used by a licensed child care center or type A family child care home to transport children from the child care center or type A family child care home to a school if the van or bus does not have more than 15 children in the van or bus at any time. "Child care center" and "type A family child care home" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 5104.01- following:~~

(a) A bus operated by a municipally owned transportation system, a mass transit company operating exclusively within the territorial limits of a municipal corporation, or within such limits and the territorial limits of municipal corporations immediately contiguous to such municipal corporation, nor a common passenger carrier certified by the public utilities commission unless such bus is devoted exclusively to the transportation of children to and from a school session or a school function;

(b) A van or bus used by a licensed child care center or type A family child care home to transport children from the child care center or type A family child care home to a school if the van or bus does not have more than fifteen children in the van or bus at any time;

(c) An alternative vehicle as defined in section Ohio R.C. 4511.76.

(ORC 4511.01(F), (FFF))

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

301.37 Sidewalk.

"Sidewalk" means that portion of a street between the curb lines, or the lateral lines of a roadway, and the adjacent property lines or easement of private property, that is paved or improved, and is intended for the use of pedestrians. (ORC 4511.01(FF))

301.42 Street or highway; arterial street.

(a) "Street" or "highway" are synonymous and mean ~~the entire width between the boundary lines of every way open to the use of the public as a thoroughfare for purposes of vehicular travel~~ a general term for denoting a public way for purposes of travel by vehicles, streetcars, trackless trolleys, and vulnerable road users, including the entire area within the right-of-way. (ORC 4511.01(BB))

(b) "Arterial street or highway" means ~~any United States or state numbered route, controlled access highway a street or highway primarily used by through traffic, or other major radial or circumferential~~ usually on a continuous route or a street or highway designated by local authorities within their respective jurisdictions as part of an major arterial system of streets or highways. (ORC 4511.01(CCC))

301.45 Traffic.

"Traffic" means pedestrians, ridden or herded animals, vehicles and other devices, either singly or together, while using for purposes of travel any street or highway or ~~private road~~ site roadway open to public travel. (ORC 4511.01(TT))

301.46 Traffic control device.

"Traffic control device" means a flagger, sign, signal, marking, ~~channelization device,~~ or other device ~~used to regulate, warn, or guide traffic, placed on, over, or adjacent to a street, highway, private road open to public travel, pedestrian facility, or shared use path by authority of a public agency or official having jurisdiction, or, in the case of a private road that uses colors, shapes, symbols, words, sounds, or tactile information for the primary purpose of communicating a regulatory, warning, or guidance message to road users on a street, highway site roadway~~ open to public travel, by authority of the private owner or private official having jurisdiction pedestrian facility, bikeway, or pathway. (ORC 4511.01(QQ))

301.47 Traffic control signal.

"Traffic control signal" means ~~any highway traffic signal by which~~ placed at an intersection, movable bridge, fire station, midblock crosswalk, alternating one-way sections of a single lane road, private driveway, or other location that requires conflicting traffic is alternately to be directed to stop and permitted to proceed in an orderly manner. "Traffic control signal" includes a vehicular signal indication, a pedestrian signal indication, and a bicycle symbol signal indication. "Traffic control signal" does not include an emergency-vehicle hybrid beacon or a pedestrian hybrid beacon. (ORC 4511.01(RR))

301.51 Vehicle.

"Vehicle" means every device, including a bicycle, motorized bicycle, and an electric bicycle, in, upon or by which any person or property may be transported or drawn upon a street or highway, ~~except that "vehicle"~~ . Vehicle does not include any motorized wheelchair, any electric personal assistive mobility device, any low-speed micromobility device, or any device, ~~other than a bicycle,~~ that is moved by human power. (ORC 4511.01(A))

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

Sec. 301.53. Natural resources officer

"Natural resources officer" means an officer appointed pursuant to Ohio R.C. 1501.24

(ORC 4511.01(XXX))

Sec 301.54 Wildlife Officer

"Wildlife officer" means an officer designated pursuant to Ohio R.C. 1531.13.

(ORC 4511.01(YYY))

Sec 301.55 In-road Warning Light

"In-road warning light" means a special type of highway traffic signal that is installed in the roadway surface to warn road users that they are approaching a condition on or adjacent to the roadway that might not be readily apparent and might require the road users to reduce speed or come to a complete stop.

(ORC 4511.01(ZZZ))

Sec 301.56 Lane-Use Control Signal

"Lane-use control signal" means a signal face or comparable display on a full-matrix changeable message sign that displays indications to permit or prohibit the use of specific lanes of a roadway or a shoulder where driving is sometimes authorized or to indicate the impending prohibition of such use.

(ORC 4511.01(AAAA))

Sec 301.57 Bicycle Box

“Bicycle box” means a designated area on the approach to a signalized intersection, between an advance motorist stop line and the crosswalk or intersection, that is intended to provide bicyclists a visible location to wait in front of stopped motorists during the red signal phase.

(ORC 4511.01(BBBB))

Sec 301.58 Two-stage Bicycle Turn Box

“Two-stage bicycle turn box” means a designated area at an intersection that is intended to provide bicyclists a place to wait for traffic to clear before proceeding in a different direction of travel.

(ORC 4511.01(CCCC))

Sec 301.59 Bicycle Lane

“Bicycle lane” means a portion of a roadway that has been designated for preferential or exclusive use by bicyclists and is often delineated from the adjacent general-purpose lanes by longitudinal pavement markings and either a bicycle lane symbol, words, or signs. “Bicycle lane” includes all of the following:

(1) A buffer-separated bicycle lane, which is separated from the adjacent general-purpose lanes by a pattern of standard longitudinal pavement markings that are wider than a normal or wide-lane pavement marking;

(2) A counter-flow bicycle lane, which is a one-directional bicycle lane that provides a lawful path of travel for bicycles in the opposite direction from the general traffic on a roadway that otherwise requires the general traffic to travel in only one direction. A counter-flow bicycle lane is designated by the traffic control devices used for other bicycle lanes;

(3) A separated bicycle lane, which is an exclusive facility for bicyclists that is located within or directly adjacent to the roadway and is physically separated from the motor vehicle traffic with a vertical element.

(ORC 4511.01(DDDD))

Sec 301.60 Bicycle Signal Face

“Bicycle signal face” means a signal face that displays only bicycle symbol signal indications in accordance with section 4511.15 of the Revised Code, that exclusively controls a bicyclist's movement from a designated bicycle lane or from a separate facility, and that displays signal indications that are applicable only to a bicyclist's movement.

(ORC 4511.01(EEEE))

Sec 301.61 Bicycle Signal Sign

“Bicycle signal sign” means a sign meant to inform road users that the signal indications in the bicycle signal face are intended only for bicyclists, and to inform bicyclists which bicyclist movements are controlled by that bicycle signal face.

(ORC 4511.01(FFFF))

Sec 301.62 Bikeway

“Bikeway” means any road, street, path, or way that in some manner is specifically designated for bicycle travel, regardless of whether the facility is designated for the exclusive use of bicycles or if it is shared with other modes of transportation.

(ORC 4511.01(GGGG))

Sec 301.63 Busway

“Busway” means a traveled way that is used exclusively by buses.

(ORC 4511.01(HHHH))

Sec 301.64 Driveway

“Driveway” means an access from a roadway to a building, site, or abutting property.

(ORC 4511.01(IIII))

Sec 301.65 Roundabout

“Roundabout” means a circular intersection with a yield control at each entry, which permits a vehicle on the circulatory roadway to proceed, with deflection of the approaching vehicles counter-clockwise around a central island.

(ORC 4511.01(JJJJ))

Sec 301.66 Shoulder

“Shoulder” means a longitudinal area contiguous with the traveled way that is used for accommodating vehicles that are stopped for an emergency and for lateral support of base and surface courses; graded for emergency stopping; either paved or unpaved; and when paved, may be open for part-time travel by some or all vehicles or may also be available for use by pedestrians or bicycles in the absence of other pedestrian or bicycle facilities.

(ORC 4511.01(KKKK))

Sec 301.67 Autocycle

“Autocycle”, “cab-enclosed motorcycle”, “electronic”, “farm machinery”, “motor-driven cycle” or “motor scooter”, “limited driving privileges”, and “state” have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4501.01.

(ORC 4511.01(LLLL))

Sec 301.68 Multifunction School Activity Bus

“Multifunction school activity bus” means a school bus whose purposes do not include transporting children to and from home or school bus stops.

(ORC 4511.01(MMMM))

303.01 Compliance with lawful order of police officer; fleeing.

- (a) No person shall fail to comply with any lawful order or direction of any police officer invested with authority to direct, control or regulate traffic.
- (b) No person shall operate a motor vehicle so as willfully to elude or flee a police officer after receiving a visible or audible signal from a police officer to bring the person's motor vehicle to a stop.
- (c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of failure to comply with an order or signal of a police officer. A violation of subsection (a) is a ~~misdemeanor~~ felony of the ~~first~~ fourth degree. Except as hereinafter provided, a violation of subsection (b) is a ~~misdemeanor~~ felony of the ~~first~~ fourth degree. A violation of subsection (b) is a felony if the jury or judge as trier of fact finds any one of the following by proof beyond a reasonable doubt:
 - (1) In committing the offense, the offender was fleeing immediately after the commission of a felony;
 - (2) The operation of the motor vehicle by the offender was a proximate cause of serious physical harm to persons or property;
 - (3) The operation of the motor vehicle by the offender caused a substantial risk of serious physical harm to persons or property.
- (d) In addition to any other sanction imposed for a violation of subsection (a) of this section ~~or a misdemeanor violation of subsection (b) of this section~~, the court shall impose a class five suspension from the range specified in Ohio R.C. 4510.02(A)(5). If the offender previously has been found guilty of an offense under this section, in addition to any other sanction imposed for the offense, the court shall impose a class one suspension as described in division (A)(1) of that section. The court may grant limited driving privileges to the offender on a suspension imposed for a misdemeanor violation of this section as set forth in Ohio R.C. 4510.021. No judge shall suspend the first three years of suspension under a class two suspension of an offender's license, permit or privilege required by this division on any portion of the suspension under a class one suspension of an offender's license, permit, or privilege required by this subsection. (ORC 2921.331)

Editor's note— Refer to Ohio R.C. 2921.331 for filing charges under subsection (b) hereof since the jury or judge as trier of fact may determine the violation to be a felony.

303.083 Impounding vehicles on public property.

- (a) The county sheriff or chief of a law enforcement agency, within the sheriff's or chief's respective territorial jurisdiction, or a state highway patrol trooper, upon notification to the sheriff or chief of police of such action and of the location of the place of storage, may order into storage any motor vehicle, including an abandoned junk motor vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4513.63, that:
 - (1) Has come into the possession of the sheriff, chief, ~~or~~ state highway patrol trooper, or officer as a result of the performance of the sheriff's, chief's, officer's, or trooper's duties; or

- (2) Has been left on a public street or other property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel, or upon or within the right-of-way of any road or highway, for 48 hours or longer without notification to the sheriff, department, or chief of the reasons for leaving the motor vehicle in such place. However, when such a motor vehicle constitutes an obstruction to traffic it may be ordered into storage immediately unless either of the following applies:
- A. The vehicle was involved in an accident and is subject to Ohio R.C. 4513.66, or any substantially equivalent municipal ordinance;
- B. The vehicle is a commercial motor vehicle. If the vehicle is a commercial motor vehicle, the sheriff, chief, officer, or ~~state highway patrol~~ trooper shall allow the owner or operator of the vehicle the opportunity to arrange for the removal of the motor vehicle within a period of time specified by the sheriff, chief, officer, or ~~state highway patrol~~ trooper. If the sheriff, chief, officer, or ~~state highway patrol~~ trooper determines that the vehicle cannot be removed within the specified period of time, the sheriff, chief, officer, or ~~state highway patrol~~ trooper shall order the removal of the vehicle.
- (3) Subject to subsection (c) of this section, the sheriff, department, or chief shall designate the place of storage of any motor vehicle so ordered removed.
- (b) If the sheriff, chief, officer, or ~~state highway patrol~~ trooper issues an order under subsection (a) of this section and arranges for the removal of a motor vehicle by a towing service, the towing service shall deliver the motor vehicle to the location designated by the sheriff, department, or chief not more than two hours after the time it is removed.
- (c) (1) The sheriff, department, or chief shall cause a search to be made of the records of an applicable entity listed in Ohio R.C. 4513.601(F)(1) to ascertain the identity of the owner and any lienholder of a motor vehicle ordered into storage by the sheriff or chief, officer, or ~~state highway patrol~~ trooper within five business days of the removal of the vehicle. Upon obtaining such identity, the sheriff, department, or chief shall send or cause to be sent to the owner ~~or~~ and any lienholder at the owner's ~~or~~ and any lienholder's last known address by certified or express mail with return receipt requested, by certified mail with electronic tracking, or by a commercial carrier service utilizing any form of delivery requiring a signed receipt. The notice shall inform the owner ~~or~~ and any lienholder that the motor vehicle will be declared a nuisance and disposed of if not claimed within ten days of the date of the sending of the notice.
- (2) A. The owner or lienholder of the motor vehicle ~~may reclaim the motor vehicle upon~~ is responsible for payment of any expenses or charges incurred in its removal and storage and may reclaim the motor vehicle upon payment of those expenses or charges, and presentation of proof of ownership, which may be evidenced by a certificate of title or memorandum certificate of title to the motor vehicle, a certificate of registration for the motor vehicle, or a lease agreement. Upon presentation of proof of ownership evidenced as provided above, the owner of the motor vehicle also may retrieve any personal items from the vehicle without retrieving the vehicle and without paying any fee. However, a towing service or storage facility may charge an after-hours retrieval fee established by the public utilities commission in rules adopted under Ohio R.C. 4921.25 if the owner retrieves the personal items after hours, unless the towing service or storage facility fails to provide the notice required under Ohio R.C. 4513.69(B)(3), if applicable. However, the owner shall not do either of the following:
1. Retrieve any personal item that has been determined by the sheriff, chief of police, officer, or ~~state highway patrol~~ trooper, as applicable, to be necessary to a criminal investigation;
 2. Retrieve any personal item from a vehicle if it would endanger the safety of the owner, unless the owner agrees to sign a waiver of liability.
- B. For purposes of subsection (c)(2) of this section, "personal items" do not include any items that are attached to the vehicle.
- (3) If the owner or lienholder of the motor vehicle reclaims it after a search of the applicable records has been conducted and after notice has been sent to the owner ~~or~~ and any lienholder as described in this section, and the search was conducted by the place of storage, and the notice was sent to the motor vehicle owner by the place of storage, the owner or lienholder shall pay to the place of storage a processing fee of \$25.00, in addition to any expenses or charges incurred in the removal and storage of the vehicle.
- (d) If the owner or lienholder makes no claim to the motor vehicle within ten days of the date of sending the notice, and if the vehicle is to be disposed of at a public auction as provided in Ohio R.C. 4513.62 or any substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the sheriff, department, or chief, without charge to any party, shall file with the clerk of courts of the county in which the place of storage is located an affidavit showing compliance with the requirements of this section. Upon presentation of the affidavit, the clerk, without charge, shall issue a salvage certificate of title, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, to the sheriff, department, or chief. If the vehicle is to be disposed of to a motor vehicle salvage dealer or other facility as provided in Ohio R.C. 4513.62 or any substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the sheriff, department, or chief shall execute in triplicate an affidavit, as prescribed by the registrar of motor vehicles, describing the motor vehicle and the manner in which it was disposed of, and that all requirements of this section have been complied with. The sheriff, department, or chief shall retain the original of the affidavit for the sheriff's, department's, or chief's records, and shall furnish two copies to the motor vehicle salvage dealer or other facility. Upon presentation of a copy of the affidavit by the motor vehicle salvage dealer, the clerk of courts, within 30 days of the presentation, shall issue a salvage certificate of title, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances.
- (e) Whenever a motor vehicle salvage dealer or other facility receives an affidavit for the disposal of a motor vehicle as provided in this section, the dealer or facility shall not be required to obtain an Ohio certificate of title to the motor vehicle in the dealer's or facility's own name if the vehicle is dismantled or destroyed and both copies of the affidavit are delivered to the clerk of courts.
- (f) No towing service or storage facility shall fail to comply with this section.

(ORC 4513.61)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

303.10 Leaving junk vehicles on private property with permission of owner.

(a) For the purposes of this section, "junk motor vehicle" means any motor vehicle meeting the requirements of Ohio R.C. 4513.63(~~BA~~)(2) to (~~E~~5) that is left uncovered in the open on private property for more than 72 hours with the permission of the person having the right to the possession of the property, except if the person is operating a junk yard or scrap metal processing facility licensed under authority of Ohio R.C. 4737.05 to 4737.12; or regulated under authority of the municipality; or if the property on which the motor vehicle is left is not subject to licensure or regulation by any governmental authority, unless the person having the right to the possession of the property can establish that the motor vehicle is part of a bona fide commercial operation, or if the motor vehicle is a collector's vehicle.

Persons may store or keep by unrestricted method any collector's vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4501.01(F) on private property with the permission of the person having the right to the possession of the property; except that such person having such permission shall conceal, by means of buildings, fences, vegetation, terrain or other suitable obstruction, any unlicensed collector's vehicle stored in the open.

Council, the chief or the municipal zoning authority, may send notice by certified mail with return receipt requested, to the person having the right to the possession of the property on which a junk motor vehicle is left, that within ten days of receipt of the notice, the junk motor vehicle either shall be covered by being housed in a garage or other suitable structure or shall be removed from the property.

No person shall willfully leave a junk motor vehicle uncovered in the open for more than ten days after receipt of a notice as provided in this section. The fact that a junk motor vehicle is so left is prima-facie evidence of willful failure to comply with the notice. Each subsequent period of 30 days that a junk motor vehicle continues to be so left constitutes a separate offense.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

(ORC 4513.65)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

305.03 Permit required for traffic signal on state route.

No traffic control signal shall be placed or maintained upon an extension of the state highway system within the village without first obtaining the permission of the Ohio Director of Transportation. The director may revoke the permission and may require to be removed any highway traffic ~~control~~ signal that has been erected without the director's permission on an extension of a state highway within the village, or that, if erected under a permit granted by the director, does not conform to the state manual as required by section 305.02, or that is not operated in accordance with the terms of the permit. (ORC 4511.11(C))

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

313.02 Through streets; stop and yield right-of-way signs.

(a) All state routes are hereby designated as through streets or highways, provided that stop signs, yield signs or highway traffic ~~control~~ signals shall be erected at all intersections with such through streets or highways, except as otherwise provided in this section. Where two or more state routes that are through streets or highways intersect and no highway traffic ~~control~~ signal is in operation, stop signs or yield signs shall be erected at one or more entrances thereto by the Ohio Department of Transportation, except as otherwise provided in this section.

Whenever the Ohio Director of Transportation determines on the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation that stop signs are necessary to stop traffic on a through highway for safe and efficient operation, nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent such installations. When circumstances warrant, the director also may omit stop signs on roadways intersecting through highways under his jurisdiction. Before the director either installs or removes a stop sign under this paragraph, ~~he~~ the director shall give notice, in writing, of that proposed action to the municipality at least 30 days before installing or removing the stop sign.

(b) Other streets or highways or portions thereof, are hereby designated through streets or highways, if they are within the municipality, if they have a continuous length of more than one mile between the limits of such street or highway or portion thereof, and if they have "stop" or "yield" signs or highway traffic ~~control~~ signals at the entrances of the majority of intersecting streets or highways. For purposes of this section, the limits of such street or highway or portion thereof, shall be a municipal corporation line, the physical terminus of the street or highway or any point on such street or highway at which vehicular traffic thereon is required by regulatory signs to stop or yield to traffic on the intersecting street, provided that in residence districts the municipality may by ordinance designate such street or highway, or portion thereof, not to be a through highway and thereafter the affected residence district shall be indicated by official traffic control devices. Where two or more streets or highways designated under this subsection (b) intersect and no highway traffic ~~control~~ signal is in operation, stop signs or yield signs shall be erected at one or more entrances thereto by the Ohio Department of Transportation or by council or the authorized local authority, except as otherwise provided in this section.

- (c) Stop signs need not be erected at intersections so constructed as to permit traffic to safely enter a through street or highway without coming to a stop. Signs shall be erected at such intersections indicating that the operator of a vehicle shall yield the right-of-way to or merge with all traffic proceeding on the through street or highway.
- (d) Council or the authorized local authority may designate additional through streets or highways and shall erect stop signs, yield signs or highway traffic control signals at all streets and highways intersecting such through streets or highways, or may designate any intersection as a stop or yield intersection and shall erect like signs at one or more entrances to such intersection. (ORC 4511.65)

313.03 Traffic signal indications.

Highway traffic signal indications for vehicles, and pedestrians shall have the following meanings:

(a) Steady Green Signal Indication:

- (1) A. Vehicular traffic facing a circular green signal indication is permitted to proceed straight through or turn right or left, or make a U-turn movement except as such movement is modified by a lane-use sign, turn prohibition sign, lane marking, roadway design, separate turn signal indication, or other traffic control device. Such vehicular traffic, including vehicles turning right or left or making a U-turn movement, shall yield the right-of-way to both of the following:
1. Pedestrians lawfully within an associated crosswalk;
 2. Other vehicles lawfully within the intersection.
- B. In addition, vehicular traffic turning left or making a U-turn movement to the left shall yield the right-of-way to other vehicles approaching from the opposite direction so closely as to constitute an immediate hazard during the time when such turning vehicle is moving across or within the intersection.
- (2) Vehicular traffic facing a green arrow signal indication, displayed alone or in combination with another signal indication, is permitted to cautiously enter the intersection only to make the movement indicated by such arrow, or such other movement as is permitted by other indications displayed at the same time. Such vehicular traffic, including vehicles turning right or left or making a U-turn movement, shall yield the right-of-way to both of the following:
- A. Pedestrians lawfully within an associated crosswalk.
 - B. Other traffic lawfully using the intersection.
- (3) A. Unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication, as provided in section 313.05, pedestrians facing a circular green signal indication are permitted to proceed across the roadway within any marked or unmarked associated crosswalk. The pedestrian shall yield the right-of-way to vehicles lawfully within the intersection or so close as to create an immediate hazard at the time that the green signal indication is first displayed.
- B. Pedestrians facing a green arrow signal indication, unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication or other traffic control device, shall not cross the roadway.

(b) Steady Yellow Signal Indication:

- (1) Vehicular traffic facing a steady circular yellow signal indication is thereby warned that the related green movement or the related flashing arrow movement is being terminated or that a steady red signal indication will be exhibited immediately thereafter when vehicular traffic shall not enter the intersection. The provisions governing vehicular operation under the movement being terminated shall continue to apply while the steady circular yellow signal indication is displayed.
- (2) Vehicular traffic facing a steady yellow arrow signal indication is thereby warned that the related green arrow movement or the related flashing arrow movement is being terminated. The provisions governing vehicular operation under the movement being terminated shall continue to apply while the steady yellow arrow signal indication is displayed.
- (3) Pedestrians facing a steady circular yellow or yellow arrow signal indication, unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication as provided in section 313.05 or other traffic control device, shall not start to cross the roadway.

(c) Steady Red Signal Indication:

- (1) A. Vehicular traffic facing a steady circular red signal indication, unless entering the intersection to make another movement permitted by another signal indication, shall stop at a clearly marked stop line; but if there is no stop line, traffic shall stop before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection; or if there is no crosswalk, before then before entering the intersection; and shall remain stopped until a signal indication to proceed is displayed except as provided in subsections (c)(1), (2) and (3) of this section.
- B. Except when a traffic control device is in place prohibiting a turn on red or a steady red arrow signal indication is displayed, vehicular traffic facing a steady circular red signal indication is permitted, after stopping, to enter the intersection to turn right, or to turn left from a one-way street into a one-way street. The right to proceed with the turn shall be subject to the provisions that are applicable after making a stop at a stop sign.
- (2) A. Vehicular traffic facing a steady red arrow signal indication shall not enter the intersection to make the movement indicated by the arrow and, unless entering the intersection to make another movement

permitted by another signal indication, shall stop at a clearly marked stop line; but if there is no stop line, before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection; or if there is no crosswalk, then before entering the intersection; and shall remain stopped until a signal indication or other traffic control device permitting the movement indicated by such red arrow is displayed.

B. When a traffic control device is in place permitting a turn on a steady red arrow signal indication, vehicular traffic facing a steady red arrow indication is permitted, after stopping, to enter the intersection to turn right or to turn left from a one-way street into a one-way street. The right to proceed with the turn shall be limited to the direction indicated by the arrow, and shall be subject to the provisions that are applicable after making a stop at a stop sign.

(3) Unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication as provided in section 313.05 or other traffic control device, pedestrians facing a steady circular red or steady red arrow signal indication shall not enter the roadway.

(4) Local authorities by ordinance, or the director of transportation on state highways, may prohibit a right or a left turn against a steady red signal at any intersection, which shall be effective when signs giving notice thereof are posted at the intersection.

(d) Flashing Green Signal Indication. A flashing green signal indication has no meaning and shall not be used.

(e) Flashing Yellow Signal Indication:

(1) A. Vehicular traffic, on an approach to an intersection, facing a flashing circular yellow signal indication, is permitted to cautiously enter the intersection to proceed straight through or turn right or left or make a U-turn movement except as such movement is modified by lane-use signs, turn prohibition signs, lane markings, roadway design, separate turn signal indications, or other traffic control devices. Such vehicular traffic, including vehicles turning right or left or making a U-turn movement, shall yield the right-of-way to both of the following:

1. Pedestrians lawfully within an associated crosswalk;
2. Other vehicles lawfully within the intersection.

B. In addition, vehicular traffic turning left or making a U-turn to the left shall yield the right-of-way to other vehicles approaching from the opposite direction so closely as to constitute an immediate hazard during the time when such turning vehicle is moving across or within the intersection.

(2) A. Vehicular traffic, on an approach to an intersection, facing a flashing yellow arrow signal indication, displayed alone or in combination with another signal indication, is permitted to cautiously enter the intersection only to make the movement indicated by such arrow, or other such movement as is permitted by other signal indications displayed at the same time. Such vehicular traffic, including vehicles turning right or left or making a U-turn, shall yield the right-of-way to both of the following:

1. Pedestrians lawfully within an associated crosswalk;
2. Other vehicles lawfully within the intersection.

B. In addition, vehicular traffic turning left or making a U-turn to the left shall yield the right-of-way to other vehicles approaching from the opposite direction so closely as to constitute an immediate hazard during the time when such turning vehicle is moving across or within the intersection.

(3) Pedestrians facing any flashing yellow signal indication at an intersection, unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication or other traffic control device, are permitted to proceed across the roadway within any marked or unmarked associated crosswalk. Pedestrians shall yield the right-of-way to vehicles lawfully within the intersection at the time that the flashing yellow signal indication is first displayed.

(4) When a flashing circular yellow signal indication is displayed as a beacon to supplement another traffic control device, road users are notified that there is a need to pay additional attention to the message contained thereon or that the regulatory or warning requirements of the other traffic control device, which might not be applicable at all times, are currently applicable.

(f) Flashing Red Signal Indication:

(1) Vehicular traffic, on an approach to an intersection, facing a flashing circular red signal indication, shall stop at a clearly marked stop line; but if there is no stop line, before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection; or if there is no crosswalk, at the point nearest the intersecting roadway where the driver has a view of approaching traffic on the intersecting roadway before entering the intersection. The right to proceed shall be subject to the provisions that are applicable after making a stop at a stop sign.

(2) Pedestrians facing any flashing red signal indication at an intersection, unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication or other traffic control device, are permitted to proceed across the roadway within any marked or unmarked associated crosswalk. Pedestrians shall yield the right-of-way to vehicles lawfully within the intersection at the time that the flashing red signal indication is first displayed.

(3) When a flashing circular red signal indication is displayed as a beacon to supplement another traffic control device, road users are notified that there is a need to pay additional attention to the message contained thereon or that the regulatory requirements of the other traffic control device, which might not be applicable at all times, are currently applicable. Use of this signal indication shall be limited to supplementing stop, do not enter, or wrong way signs, and to applications where compliance with the supplemented traffic control device requires a stop at a designated point.

(4) Vehicular traffic, on an approach to an intersection, facing a flashing red arrow signal indication and if intending to turn in the direction indicated by the arrow, shall stop at a clearly marked stop line; but if there

is no stop line, before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection; or if there is no crosswalk, at the point nearest the intersecting roadway where the driver has a view of approaching traffic on the intersecting roadway before entering the intersection. The right to proceed shall be subject to the provisions that are applicable after making a stop at a stop sign.

(G) Transit vehicle signal indication:

(1) Light rail and mass transit system bus traffic, on an approach to an intersection from a designated busway or other designated transit vehicle lane or tracks shall do all of the following:

(a) Stop when facing a steady horizontal white line;

(b) Proceed straight ahead when facing a steady vertical white line;

(c) Only turn or proceed left when facing a steady diagonal white line that begins in the lower right corner and angles up and to the left;

(d) Only turn or proceed right when facing a steady diagonal white line that begins in the lower left corner and angles up and to the right;

(e) Prepare to stop when facing a flashing vertical white line.

(2) As used in division (g)(1) of this section, "mass transit system" and "bus" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4511.78.

(gh) General Application: In the event an official highway traffic control signal is erected and maintained at a place other than an intersection, the provisions of this section shall be applicable except as to those provisions which by their nature can have no application. Any stop required shall be made at a sign or marking on the pavement indicating where the stop shall be made, but in the absence of any such sign or marking the stop shall be made at the signal.

(hi) Exception. This section does not apply at railroad grade crossings. Conduct of drivers of vehicles approaching railroad grade crossings shall be governed by Ohio R.C. 4511.61 and 4511.62. (ORC 4511.13)

313.04 Lane-use control signal indications.

(a) The meanings of lane-use control signal indications are as follows:

(1) A steady downward green arrow: ~~A road user is permitted to drive in~~ means that the lane over which the arrow signal indication is located is open to vehicle travel in that direction

(2) A steady yellow "X": ~~A road user is to prepare to vacate~~ means that the lane over which the signal indication is located ~~because a lane control change is being made to~~ is about to be closed to vehicle traffic in that direction and will be followed by a steady red "X" signal indication, either within the same signal face or in a downstream signal face.

(3) A steady white two-way left-turn arrow: ~~A road user is permitted to use a~~ means that lane over which the signal indication is located ~~for~~ is open to traffic making a left turn in that direction, but not for through travel, with the understanding that common use of the lane by oncoming road users for left turns also is permitted.

(4) A steady white one-way left-turn arrow: ~~A road user is permitted to use a~~ means that lane over which the signal indication is located for a left turn, without opposing turns in the same lane, but not for through travel.

(5) A steady red "X": ~~A road user is not permitted to use~~ means that the lane over which the signal indication is located ~~and that this signal indication shall modify accordingly the meaning of other traffic controls present~~ is closed to vehicle traffic in the direction viewed by the road user. (ORC 4511.131)

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4511.99)

313.09 Driver's duties upon approaching ambiguous or non-working traffic signal.

(a) The driver of a vehicle who approaches an intersection where traffic is controlled by highway traffic control signals shall do all of the following if the signal facing the driver exhibits no colored lights or colored lighted arrows, exhibits a combination of such lights or arrows that fails to clearly indicate the assignment of right-of-way, or, if the vehicle is a bicycle or an electric bicycle, the signals are otherwise malfunctioning due to the failure of a vehicle detector to detect the presence of the bicycle or electric bicycle.

(1) Stop at a clearly marked stop line, but if none, stop before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection, or, if none, stop before entering the intersection;

(2) Yield the right-of-way to all vehicles in the intersection or approaching on an intersecting road, if the vehicles will constitute an immediate hazard during the time the driver is moving across or within the intersection or junction of roadways.

(3) Exercise ordinary care while proceeding through the intersection.

- (b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.132)

313.10 Unlawful purchase, possession or sale.

- (a) As used in this section, "traffic control device" means any sign, ~~highway traffic control~~ signal or other device conforming to and placed or erected in accordance with the manual adopted under Ohio R.C. 4511.09 by authority of a public body or official having jurisdiction, for the purpose of regulating, warning or guiding traffic, including signs denoting the names of streets and highways, but does not mean any pavement marking.
- (b) No individual shall buy or otherwise possess or sell, a traffic control device, except when one of the following applies:
- (1) In the course of the individual's employment by the state or a local authority for the express or implied purpose of manufacturing, providing, erecting, moving or removing such a traffic control device;
 - (2) In the course of the individual's employment by any manufacturer of traffic control devices other than a state or local authority;
 - (3) For the purpose of demonstrating the design and function of a traffic control device to state or local officials;
 - (4) When the traffic control device has been purchased from the state or a local authority at a sale of property that is no longer needed or is unfit for use;
 - (5) The traffic control device has been properly purchased from a manufacturer for use on private property and the person possessing the device has a sales receipt for the device or other acknowledgment of sale issued by the manufacturer.
- (c) This section does not preclude, and shall not be construed as precluding, prosecution for theft in violation of Ohio R.C. 2913.02 or a municipal ordinance relating to theft, or for receiving stolen property in violation of Ohio R.C. 2913.51 or a municipal ordinance relating to receiving stolen property.
- (d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.
(ORC 4511.18)

313.11 Portable signal preemption devices prohibited.

(a) As used in this section:

- (1) "Highway maintenance vehicle" means a vehicle used in snow and ice removal, including a snow plow, when it is owned by a political subdivision and operated by an employee of that political subdivision.
- (2) "Peace officer" has the same meaning as in divisions (A)(1), (12), (14), and (19) of Ohio R.C. 109.71.
- (3) "Portable signal preemption device" means a device that, if activated by a person, is capable of changing a highway traffic signal to green out of sequence.
- (4) "Public safety vehicle" has the same meaning as in divisions (E)(1), (3), and (4) of Ohio R.C. 4511.01.

(b) Except as provided in divisions (c) and (d) of this section:

(1) No person shall possess a portable signal preemption device.

(2) No person shall use a portable signal preemption device to affect the operation of a traffic control signal.

~~(bc)~~ Subsection ~~(a)~~(1) of this section does not apply to any of the following persons ~~and subsection (a)(2) of this section does not apply to any of the following persons when responding to an emergency call:~~

- (1) A peace officer, ~~as defined in Ohio R.C. 109.71(A)(1), (A)(12), (A)(14), or (A)(19);~~
- (2) A State Highway Patrol Officer;
- (3) A person while occupying a public safety vehicle ~~as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01(E)(1), (E)(3), or (E)(4);~~
- (4) The authorized employee operator of a highway maintenance vehicle.

(d) Division (b)(2) of this section does not apply under either of the following circumstances:

- (1) When a person listed in divisions (c)(1) to (3) of this section is responding to an emergency call;
- (2) When a person listed in division (c)(4) of this section is responding to an emergency level two or level three weather event.

~~(ee)~~ Whoever violates subsection ~~(a)~~(1) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. Whoever violates subsection ~~(a)~~(2) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

~~(d) As used in this section, portable signal preemption device means a device that, if activated by a person, is capable of changing a traffic control signal to green out of sequence.~~

(ORC 4513.031)

331.38 Stopping for school bus; discharging children.

(a) The driver of a vehicle upon meeting or overtaking from either direction any school bus stopped for the purpose of receiving or discharging any school child, person attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of developmental disabilities, or child attending a program offered by a head start agency, shall stop at least ten feet from the front or rear of the school bus and shall not proceed until such school bus resumes motion, or until signaled by the school bus driver to proceed.

It is no defense to a charge under this subsection (a) hereof that the school bus involved failed to display or be equipped with an automatically extended stop warning sign as required by subsection (b) hereof.

(b) Every school bus shall be equipped with amber and red visual signals meeting the requirements of Ohio R.C. 4511.771, and an automatically extended stop warning sign of a type approved by the department of education and workforce, which shall be actuated by the driver of the bus whenever but only whenever the bus is stopped or stopping on the roadway for the purpose of receiving or discharging school children, persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and county boards of developmental disabilities, or children attending programs offered by head start agencies. A school bus driver shall not actuate the visual signals or the stop warning sign in designated school bus loading areas where the bus is entirely off the roadway or at school buildings when children or persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and county boards of developmental disabilities are loading or unloading at curbside or at buildings when children attending programs offered by head start agencies are boarding or unloading at curbside. The visual signals and stop warning sign shall be synchronized or otherwise operated as required by rule of the board.

(c) Where a highway has been divided into four or more traffic lanes, a driver of a vehicle need not stop for a school bus approaching from the opposite direction which has stopped for the purpose of receiving or discharging any school child, persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and county boards of developmental disabilities, or children attending programs offered by head start agencies. The driver of any vehicle overtaking the school bus shall comply with subsection (a) hereof.

(d) School buses operating on divided highways or on highways with four or more traffic lanes shall receive and discharge all school children, persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and county boards of developmental disabilities, and children attending programs offered by head start agencies on their residence side of the highway.

(e) No school bus driver shall start the driver's bus until after any child, person attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and county boards of developmental disabilities, or child attending a program offered by a head start agency who may have alighted therefrom has reached a place of safety on the child or person's residence side of the road.

(f) As used in this section:

(1) "Head start agency" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3301.32.

(2) "School bus", as used in relation to children who attend a program offered by a head start agency, means a bus that is owned and operated by a head start agency, is equipped with an automatically extended stop warning sign of a type approved by the department, is painted the color and displays the markings described in Ohio R.C. 4511.77, and is equipped with amber and red visual signals meeting the requirements of Ohio R.C. 4511.771, irrespective of whether or not the bus has 15 or more children aboard at any time. "School bus" does not include a van owned and operated by a head start agency, irrespective of its color, lights, or markings, or a multifunction school activity bus.

(g) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section may be fined an amount not to exceed \$500.00. A person who is issued a citation for a violation of subsection (a) of this section is not permitted to enter a written plea of guilty and waive the person's right to contest the citation in a trial but instead must appear in person in the proper court to answer the charge.

(2) In addition to and independent of any other penalty provided by law, the court or mayor may impose upon an offender who violates this section a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (a)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. When a license is suspended under this section, the court or mayor shall cause the offender to deliver the license to the court, and the court or clerk of the court immediately shall forward the license to the registrar of motor vehicles, together with notice of the court's action. (ORC 4511.75)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

331.39 Driving across grade crossing.

(a) (1) Whenever any person driving a vehicle approaches a railroad grade crossing, the person shall stop within 50 feet, but not less than 15 feet from the nearest rail of the railroad, if any of the following circumstances exist at the crossing:

A. A clearly visible electric or mechanical signal device gives warning of the immediate approach of a train or other on-track equipment.

- B. A crossing gate is lowered.
- C. A flag person gives or continues to give a signal of the approach or passage of a train or other on-track equipment.
- D. There is insufficient space on the other side of the railroad grade crossing to accommodate the vehicle the person is operating without obstructing the passage of other vehicles, pedestrians, or ~~railroad~~ trains, notwithstanding any highway traffic control-signal indication to proceed.
- E. An approaching train is emitting an audible signal or is plainly visible and is in hazardous proximity to the crossing.
- F. There is insufficient undercarriage clearance to safely negotiate the crossing.
- G. There is insufficient space on the other side of the railroad grade crossing to accommodate the vehicle or trackless trolley the person is operating without obstructing the passage of other on-track equipment.
- H. Approaching on-track equipment is emitting an audible signal or is plainly visible and is in hazardous proximity to the crossing.

(2)A. A person who is driving a vehicle and who approaches a railroad grade crossing shall not proceed as long as any of the circumstances described in divisions (a)(1)A. to F. of this section exist at the crossing.

B. A person who is driving a vehicle or trackless trolley and who approaches a railroad grade crossing shall not recklessly proceed as long as any of the circumstances described in division (a)(1)G. or H. of this section exist at the crossing.

(b) No person shall drive any vehicle through, around, or under any crossing gate or barrier at a railroad crossing while the gate or barrier is closed or is being opened or closed unless the person is signaled by a law enforcement officer or flag person that it is permissible to do so.

(c)(1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(2) In lieu of a fine or jail term for a violation of this section, a court may instead order the offender to attend and successfully complete a remedial safety training or presentation regarding rail safety that is offered by an authorized and qualified organization that is selected by the court. The offender shall complete the presentation within a time frame determined by the court, not to exceed one hundred eighty days after the court issues the order. The offender shall notify the court of the successful completion of the presentation. When the offender notifies the court of the successful completion of the presentation, the court shall waive any fine or jail term that it otherwise would have imposed for a violation of this section. (ORC 4511.62)

331.40 Stopping at grade crossing.

(a) (1) Except as provided in subsection (a)(2) hereof, the operator of any bus, any school vehicle, or any vehicle transporting material required to be placarded under 49 CFR Parts 100-185, before crossing at grade any track of a railroad, shall stop the vehicle, and, while so stopped, shall listen through an open door or open window and look in both directions along the track for any approaching train or other on-track, and for signals indicating the approach of a train or other on-track equipment, and shall proceed only upon exercising due care after stopping, looking and listening as required by this section. Upon proceeding, the operator of such a vehicle shall cross only in a gear that will ensure there will be no necessity for changing gears while traversing the crossing and shall not shift gears while crossing the tracks.

(2) This section does not apply at grade crossings when the Ohio Public Utilities Commission has authorized and approved an exempt crossing as provided in this subsection.

A. Any local authority may file an application with the commission requesting the approval of an exempt crossing. Upon receipt of such a request, the commission shall authorize a limited period for the filing of comments by any party regarding the application and then shall conduct a public hearing in the community seeking the exempt crossing designation. The commission shall provide appropriate prior public notice of the comment period and the public hearing. By registered mail, the commission shall notify each railroad operating over the crossing of the comment period.

B. After considering any comments or other information received, the commission may approve or reject the application. By order, the commission may establish conditions for the exempt crossing designation, including compliance with division (b) of 49 C.F.R. Part 392.10, when applicable. An exempt crossing designation becomes effective only when appropriate signs giving notice of the exempt designation are erected at the crossing as ordered by the commission and any other conditions ordered by the commission are satisfied.

C. By order, the commission may rescind any exempt crossing designation made under this section if the commission finds that a condition at the exempt crossing has changed to such an extent that the continuation of the exempt crossing designation compromises public safety. The commission may conduct a public hearing to investigate and determine whether to rescind the exempt crossing designation. If the commission rescinds the designation, it shall order the removal of any exempt crossing signs and may make any other necessary order.

(3) As used in this section:

- A. "School vehicle" means any vehicle used for the transportation of pupils to and from a school or school-related function if the vehicle is owned or operated by, or operated under contract with, a public or nonpublic school.
- B. "Bus" means any vehicle originally designed by its manufacturer to transport 16 or more passengers, including the driver, or carries 16 or more passengers, including the driver.
- C. "Exempt crossing" means a highway rail grade crossing authorized and approved by the public utilities commission under subsection (a)(2) hereof at which vehicles may cross without making the stop otherwise required by this section.

(4) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection (a)(4), whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one or more violations of subsection (a) hereof or Ohio R.C. 4511.76, 4511.761, 4511.762, 4511.764, 4511.77 or 4511.79, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any of those sections, whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. (ORC 4511.63)

(b) (1) When authorized stop signs are erected at railroad grade crossings, the operator of any vehicle shall stop within 50 but not less than 15 feet from the nearest rail of the railroad tracks and shall exercise due care before proceeding across such grade crossing.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this subsection (b)(1) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.61)

333.01 Driving or physical control while under the influence.

(a) (1) Operation generally. No person shall operate any vehicle within this municipality, if, at the time of the operation, any of the following apply:

- A. The person is under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them.
- B. The person has a concentration of eight-hundredths of one percent or more but less than seventeen-hundredths of one percent by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's whole blood.
- C. The person has a concentration of ninety-six-thousandths of one percent or more but less than two hundred four-thousandths of one percent by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's blood serum or plasma.
- D. The person has a concentration of eight-hundredths of one gram or more but less than seventeen-hundredths of one gram by weight of alcohol per 210 liters of the person's breath.
- E. The person has a concentration of eleven-hundredths of one gram or more but less than two hundred thirty-eight-thousandths of one gram by weight of alcohol per 100 milliliters of the person's urine.
- F. The person has a concentration of seventeen-hundredths of one percent or more by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's whole blood.
- G. The person has a concentration of two hundred four-thousandths of one percent or more by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's blood serum or plasma.
- H. The person has a concentration of seventeen-hundredths of one gram or more by weight of alcohol per 210 liters of the person's breath.
- I. The person has a concentration of two hundred thirty-eight-thousandths of one gram or more by weight of alcohol per 100 milliliters of the person's urine.
- J. Except as provided in subsection (m) of this section, the person has a concentration of any of the following controlled substances or metabolites of a controlled substance in the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, or urine that equals or exceeds any of the following:
 - 1. The person has a concentration of amphetamine in the person's urine of at least 500 nanograms of amphetamine per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of amphetamine in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least 100 nanograms of amphetamine per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 - 2. The person has a concentration of cocaine in the person's urine of at least 150 nanograms of cocaine per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of cocaine in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least 50 nanograms of cocaine per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 - 3. The person has a concentration of cocaine metabolite in the person's urine of at least 150 nanograms of cocaine metabolite per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of cocaine metabolite in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least 50 nanograms of cocaine metabolite per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.

4. The person has a concentration of heroin in the person's urine of at least 2,000 nanograms of heroin per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of heroin in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least 50 nanograms of heroin per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 5. The person has a concentration of heroin metabolite (6-monoacetyl morphine) in the person's urine of at least ten nanograms of heroin metabolite (6-monoacetyl morphine) per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of heroin metabolite (6-monoacetyl morphine) in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least ten nanograms of heroin metabolite (6-monoacetyl morphine) per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 6. The person has a concentration of L.S.D. in the person's urine of at least 25 nanograms of L.S.D. per milliliter of the person's urine or a concentration of L.S.D. in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least ten nanograms of L.S.D. per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 7. The person has a concentration of marihuana in the person's urine of at least ten nanograms of marihuana per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of marihuana in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least two nanograms of marihuana per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 8. Either of the following applies:
 - a. The person is under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse or a combination of them, and the person has a concentration of marihuana metabolite in the person's urine of at least 15 nanograms of marihuana metabolite per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of marihuana metabolite in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least five nanograms of marihuana metabolite per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 - b. The person has a concentration of marihuana metabolite in the person's urine of at least 35 nanograms of marihuana metabolite per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of marihuana metabolite in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least 50 nanograms of marihuana metabolite per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 9. The person has a concentration of methamphetamine in the person's urine of at least 500 nanograms of methamphetamine per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of methamphetamine in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least 100 nanograms of methamphetamine per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 10. The person has a concentration of phencyclidine in the person's urine of at least 25 nanograms of phencyclidine per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of phencyclidine in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least ten nanograms of phencyclidine per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 11. The state board of pharmacy has adopted a rule pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4729.041 that specifies the amount of salvia divinorum and the amount of salvinorin A that constitute concentrations of salvia divinorum and salvinorin A in a person's urine, in a person's whole blood, or in a person's blood serum or plasma at or above which the person is impaired for purposes of operating any vehicle within this municipality, the rule is in effect, and the person has a concentration of salvia divinorum or salvinorin A of at least that amount so specified by rule in the person's urine, in the person's whole blood, or in the person's blood serum or plasma.
- (2) No person who, within twenty years of the conduct described in subsection (a)(2)A. of this section, previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19(A), or any other equivalent offense shall do both of the following:
- A. Operate any vehicle within this municipality while under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse or a combination of them;
 - B. Subsequent to being arrested for operating the vehicle as described in subsection (a)(2)A. of this section, being asked by a law enforcement officer to submit to a chemical test or tests under Ohio R.C. 4511.191, and being advised by the officer in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4511.192 of the consequences of the person's refusal or submission to the test or tests, refuse to submit to the test or tests.
- (b) Operation after under-age consumption. No person under 21 years of age shall operate any vehicle within this municipality, if, at the time of the operation, any of the following apply:
- (1) The person has a concentration of at least two-hundredths of one percent but less than eight-hundredths of one percent by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's whole blood.
 - (2) The person has a concentration of at least three-hundredths of one percent but less than ninety-six-thousandths of one percent by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's blood serum or plasma.
 - (3) The person has a concentration of at least two-hundredths of one gram but less than eight-hundredths of one gram by weight of alcohol per 210 liters of the person's breath.
 - (4) The person has a concentration of at least twenty-eight one-thousandths of one gram but less than eleven-hundredths of one gram by weight of alcohol per 100 milliliters of the person's urine.

(c) One conviction limitation. In any proceeding arising out of one incident, a person may be charged with a violation of subsection (a)(1)A. or (a)(2) and a violation of subsection (b)(1), (2) or (3) of this section, but the person may not be convicted of more than one violation of these subsections. (ORC 4511.99)

(d) Physical control.

(1) As used in this subsection, "physical control" means being in the driver's position of the front seat of a vehicle and having possession of the vehicle's ignition key or other ignition device.

(2) A. No person shall be in physical control of a vehicle if, at the time of the physical control, any of the following apply:

1. The person is under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them.
2. The person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine contains at least the concentration of alcohol specified in subsection (a)(1)B., C., D. or E. hereof.
3. Except as provided in subsection (d)(3) of this section, the person has a concentration of a listed controlled substance or a listed metabolite of a controlled substance in the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, or urine that equals or exceeds the concentration specified in subsection (a)(1)J. hereof.

B. No person under 21 years of age shall be in physical control of a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them or while the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine contains at least the concentration of alcohol specified in subsection (b)(1) to (4) hereof.

(3) Subsection (d)(2)A.3. of this section does not apply to a person who is in physical control of a vehicle while the person has a concentration of a listed controlled substance or a listed metabolite of a controlled substance in the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, or urine that equals or exceeds the amount specified in subsection (a)(1)J. hereof, if both of the following apply:

- A. The person obtained the controlled substance pursuant to a prescription issued by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs.
- B. The person injected, ingested, or inhaled the controlled substance in accordance with the health professional's directions.

(e) Evidence; tests.

(1) A. In any criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding for a violation of (a)(1)A. of this section or for any equivalent offense, that is vehicle-related the result of any test of any blood, oral fluid, or urine withdrawn and analyzed at any health care provider, as defined in Ohio R.C. 2317.02, may be admitted with expert testimony to be considered with any other relevant and competent evidence in determining the guilt or innocence of the defendant.

B. In any criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding for a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section or for an equivalent offense that is vehicle related, the court may admit evidence on the presence and concentration of alcohol, drugs of abuse, controlled substances, metabolites of a controlled substance, or a combination of them in the defendant's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, urine, oral fluid, or other bodily substance at the time of the alleged violation as shown by chemical analysis of the substance withdrawn within three hours of the time of the alleged violation. The three-hour time limit specified in this subsection regarding the admission of evidence does not extend or affect the two-hour time limit specified in Ohio R.C. 4511.192(A) as the maximum period of time during which a person may consent to a chemical test or tests as described in that section.

The court may admit evidence on the presence and concentration of alcohol, drugs of abuse, or a combination of them as described in this section when a person submits to a blood, breath, urine, oral fluid, or other bodily substance test at the request of a law enforcement officer under Ohio R.C. 4511.191, or a blood or urine sample is obtained pursuant to a search warrant. Only a physician, a registered nurse, an emergency medical technician-intermediate, an emergency medical technician-paramedic or a qualified technician, chemist, or phlebotomist shall withdraw a blood sample for the purpose of determining the alcohol, drug, controlled substance, metabolite of a controlled substance, or combination content of the whole blood, blood serum, or blood plasma. This limitation does not apply to the taking of breath, oral fluid, or urine specimens. A person authorized to withdraw blood under this subsection may refuse to withdraw blood under this subsection, if in that person's opinion, the physical welfare of the person would be endangered by the withdrawing of blood.

The bodily substance withdrawn under subsection (e)(1)B. hereof shall be analyzed in accordance with methods approved by the director of health by an individual possessing a valid permit issued by the director pursuant to Ohio R.C. 3701.143.

C. As used in subsection (e)(1)B. of this section, "emergency medical technician-intermediate" and "emergency medical technician-paramedic" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4765.01.

(2) In a criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding for violation of subsection (a) of this section or for an equivalent offense that is vehicle related, if there was at the time the bodily substance was withdrawn a concentration of less than the applicable concentration of alcohol specified in subsections (a)(1)B., C., D. and E. of this section, or less than the applicable concentration of a listed controlled substance or a listed metabolite of a controlled substance specified for a violation of subsection (a)(1)J. of this section, that fact may be considered with other competent evidence in determining the guilt or innocence of the defendant. This subsection does not limit or affect a criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding for a violation

of subsection (b) of this section or for an equivalent offense that is substantially equivalent to that subsection.

- (3) Upon the request of the person who was tested, the results of the chemical test shall be made available to the person or the person's attorney, immediately upon the completion of the chemical test analysis.

If the chemical test was obtained pursuant to subsection (e)(1)B. hereof, the person tested may have a physician, a registered nurse, or a qualified technician, chemist or phlebotomist of the person's own choosing administer a chemical test or tests, at the person's expense, in addition to any administered at the request of a law enforcement officer. If the person was under arrest as described in division (A)(5) of Ohio R.C. 4511.191, the arresting officer shall advise the person at the time of the arrest that the person may have an independent chemical test taken at the person's own expense. If the person was under arrest other than described in division (A)(5) of Ohio R.C. 4511.191, the form to be read to the person to be tested, as required under Ohio R.C. 4511.192, shall state that the person may have an independent test performed at the person's expense. The failure or inability to obtain an additional chemical test by a person shall not preclude the admission of evidence relating to the chemical test or tests taken at the request of a law enforcement officer.

- (4) A. As used in subsections (e)(4)B. and C. of this section, "national highway traffic safety administration" means the National Traffic Highway Safety Administration established as an administration of the United States Department of Transportation under 96 Stat. 2415 (1983), 49 U.S.C.A. 105.

B. In any criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding for a violation of subsection (a), (b) or (d) of this section, of a municipal ordinance relating to operating a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or alcohol and a drug of abuse, or of a municipal ordinance relating to operating a vehicle with a prohibited concentration of alcohol, a controlled substance, or a metabolite of a controlled substance in the whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath or urine, if a law enforcement officer has administered a field sobriety test to the operator or person in physical control of the vehicle involved in the violation and if it is shown by clear and convincing evidence that the officer administered the test in substantial compliance with the testing standards for any reliable, credible, and generally accepted field sobriety tests that were in effect at the time the tests were administered, including, but not limited to, any testing standards then in effect that were set by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, all of the following apply:

1. The officer may testify concerning the results of the field sobriety test so administered.
2. The prosecution may introduce the results of the field sobriety test so administered as evidence in any proceedings in the criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding.
3. If testimony is presented or evidence is introduced under subsection (e)(4)B.1. or 2. of this section and if the testimony or evidence is admissible under the Rules of Evidence, the court shall admit the testimony or evidence and the trier of fact shall give it whatever weight the trier of fact considers to be appropriate.

C. Subsection (e)(4)B. of this section does not limit or preclude a court, in its determination of whether the arrest of a person was supported by probable cause or its determination of any other matter in a criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding of a type described in that subsection, from considering evidence or testimony that is not otherwise disallowed by subsection (e)(4)B. of this section. (ORC 4511.19; 4511.194)

(f) Forensic laboratory reports.

- (1) Subject to subsection (f)(3) of this section, in any criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding for a violation of subsection (a)(1)B., C., D., E., F., G., H., I., or J. or (b)(1), (2), (3) or (4) of this section or for an equivalent offense that is substantially equivalent to any of those subsections, a laboratory report from any laboratory personnel issued a permit by the department of health authorizing an analysis as described in this subsection that contains an analysis of the whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, urine, or other bodily substance tested and that contains all of the information specified in this subsection shall be admitted as prima-facie evidence of the information and statements that the report contains. The laboratory report shall contain all of the following:

- A. The signature, under oath, of any person who performed the analysis;
- B. Any findings as to the identity and quantity of alcohol, a drug of abuse, a controlled substance, a metabolite of a controlled substance, or a combination of them that was found;
- C. A copy of a notarized statement by the laboratory director or a designee of the director that contains the name of each certified analyst or test performer involved with the report, the analyst's or test performer's employment relationship with the laboratory that issued the report, and a notation that performing an analysis of the type involved is part of the analyst's or test performer's regular duties;
- D. An outline of the analyst's or test performer's education, training, and experience in performing the type of analysis involved and a certification that the laboratory satisfies appropriate quality control standards in general and, in this particular analysis, under rules of the department of health.

- (2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law regarding the admission of evidence, a report of the type described in subsection (f)(1) of this section is not admissible against the defendant to whom it pertains in any proceeding, other than a preliminary hearing or a grand jury proceeding, unless the prosecutor has served a copy of the report on the defendant's attorney or, if the defendant has no attorney, on the defendant.

- (3) A report of the type described in subsection (f)(1) of this section shall not be prima-facie evidence of the contents, identity, or amount of any substance if, within seven days after the defendant to whom the report

pertains or the defendant's attorney receives a copy of the report, the defendant or the defendant's attorney demands the testimony of the person who signed the report. The judge in the case may extend the seven-day time limit in the interest of justice.

- (g) Immunity from liability for withdrawing blood. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, any physician, registered nurse, emergency medical technician-intermediate, emergency medical technician-paramedic, or qualified technician, chemist, or phlebotomist who withdraws blood from a person pursuant to this section or Ohio R.C. 4511.191 or 4511.192, and any hospital, first-aid station, or clinic at which blood is withdrawn from a person pursuant to this section or Ohio R.C. 4511.191 or 4511.192, is immune from criminal liability and civil liability based upon a claim of assault and battery or any other claim that is not a claim of malpractice, for any act performed in withdrawing blood from the person. The immunity provided in this subsection also extends to an emergency medical service organization that employs an emergency medical technician-intermediate or emergency medical technician-paramedic who withdraws blood under this section. The immunity provided in this subsection is not available to a person who withdraws blood if the person engaged in willful or wanton misconduct.

As used in this subsection, "emergency medical technician-intermediate" and "emergency medical technician-paramedic" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4765.01.

(h) General OVI penalty.

- (1) Whoever violates any provision of subsections (a)(1)A. to I. or (a)(2) of this section is guilty of operating a vehicle under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them. Whoever violates subsection (a)(1)J. of this section is guilty of operating a vehicle while under the influence of a listed controlled substance or a listed metabolite of a controlled substance. The court shall sentence the offender for either offense under Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929, and this Traffic Code, except as otherwise authorized or required by subsections (h)(1)A. to E. of this section:

A. Except as otherwise provided in subsections (h)(1)B., C., D. or E. of this section, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree, and the court shall sentence the offender to all of the following:

1. If the sentence is being imposed for a violation of subsections (a)(1)A., B., C., D., E., or J. of this section, a mandatory jail term of three consecutive days. As used in this subsection, three consecutive days means 72 consecutive hours. The court may sentence an offender to both an intervention program and a jail term. The court may impose a jail term in addition to the three-day mandatory jail term or intervention program. However, in no case shall the cumulative jail term imposed for the offense exceed six months.

The court may suspend the execution of the three-day jail term under this subsection if the court, in lieu of that suspended term, places the offender under a community control sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.25 and requires the offender to attend, for three consecutive days, a drivers' intervention program certified under Ohio R.C. 5119.38.

The court also may suspend the execution of any part of the three-day jail term under this subsection if it places the offender under a community control sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.25 for part of the three days, requires the offender to attend for the suspended part of the term a drivers' intervention program so certified, and sentences the offender to a jail term equal to the remainder of the three consecutive days that the offender does not spend attending the program. The court may require the offender, as a condition of community control and in addition to the required attendance at a drivers' intervention program, to attend and satisfactorily complete any treatment or education programs that comply with the minimum standards adopted pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 5119 by the director of mental health and addiction services that the operators of the drivers' intervention program determine that the offender should attend and to report periodically to the court on the offender's progress in the programs. The court also may impose on the offender any other conditions of community control that it considers necessary.

If the court grants unlimited driving privileges to a first-time offender under Ohio R.C. 4510.022, all penalties imposed upon the offender by the court under subsection (h)(1)A.1. of this section for the offense apply, except that the court shall suspend any mandatory or additional jail term imposed by the court under subsection (h)(1)A.1. of this section upon granting unlimited driving privileges in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4510.022.

2. If the sentence is being imposed for a violation of subsection (a)(1)F., G., H. or I. or (a)(2) of this section, except as otherwise provided in this subsection, a mandatory jail term of at least three consecutive days and a requirement that the offender attend, for three consecutive days, a drivers' intervention program that is certified pursuant to Ohio R.C. 5119.38. As used in this subsection, three consecutive days means 72 consecutive hours. If the court determines that the offender is not conducive to treatment in a drivers' intervention program, if the offender refuses to attend a drivers' intervention program, or if the jail at which the offender is to serve the jail term imposed can provide a drivers' intervention program, the court shall sentence the offender to a mandatory jail term of at least six consecutive days.

If the court grants unlimited driving privileges to a first-time offender under Ohio R.C. 4510.022, all penalties imposed upon the offender by the court under subsection (h)(1)A.2. of this section for the offense apply, except that the court shall suspend any mandatory or additional jail term imposed by the court under subsection (h)(1)A.2. of this section upon granting unlimited driving privileges in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4510.022.

The court may require the offender, under a community control sanction imposed under Ohio R.C. 2929.25, to attend and satisfactorily complete any treatment or education programs that comply with the minimum standards adopted pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 5119 by the director of mental health and addiction services, in addition to the required attendance at drivers' intervention program, that the operators of the drivers' intervention program determine that the offender should attend and to report periodically to the court on the offender's progress in the programs. The court also may impose any other conditions of community control on the offender that it considers necessary.

- 3. In all cases, a fine of not less than ~~\$375~~560.00 and not more than \$1,075.00.
- 4. In all cases, a suspension of the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege for a definite period of one to three years. The court may grant limited driving privileges relative to the suspension under Ohio R.C. 4510.021 and 4510.13. The court may grant unlimited driving privileges with an ignition interlock device relative to the suspension and may reduce the period of suspension as authorized under Ohio R.C. 4510.022.

B. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (h)(1)E. of this section, an offender who, within ten years of the offense, previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of subsection (a) of this section or one other equivalent offense is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court shall sentence the offender to all of the following:

- 1. If the sentence is being imposed for a violation of subsection (a)(1)A., B., C., D., E., or J. of this section, a mandatory jail term of ten consecutive days. The court shall impose the ten-day mandatory jail term under this subsection unless, subject to subsection (h)(3) of this section, it instead imposes a sentence under that subsection consisting of both a jail term and a term of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The court may impose a jail term in addition to the ten-day mandatory jail term. The cumulative jail term imposed for the offense shall not exceed six months.

In addition to the jail term or the term of house arrest with electronic monitoring or continuous alcohol monitoring or both types of monitoring and jail term, the court shall require the offender to be assessed by a community addiction services provider that is authorized by Ohio R.C. 5119.21, subject to subsection (k) of this section, and shall order the offender to follow the treatment recommendations of the services provider. The purpose of the assessment is to determine the degree of the offender's alcohol usage and to determine whether or not treatment is warranted. Upon the request of the court, the services provider shall submit the results of the assessment to the court, including all treatment recommendations and clinical diagnoses related to alcohol use.

- 2. If the sentence is being imposed for a violation of subsection (a)(1)F., G., H. or I. or (a)(2) of this section, except as otherwise provided in this subsection, a mandatory jail term of 20 consecutive days. The court shall impose the 20-day mandatory jail term under this subsection unless, subject to subsection (h)(3) of this section, it instead imposes a sentence under that subsection consisting of both a jail term and a term of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The court may impose a jail term in addition to the 20-day mandatory jail term. The cumulative jail term imposed for the offense shall not exceed six months.

In addition to the jail term or the term of house arrest with electronic monitoring or continuous alcohol monitoring or both types of monitoring and jail term, the court shall require the offender to be assessed by a community addiction services provider that is authorized by Ohio R.C. 5119.21, subject to subsection (k) of this section, and shall order the offender to follow the treatment recommendations of the services provider. The purpose of the assessment is to determine the degree of the offender's alcohol usage and to determine whether or not treatment is warranted. Upon the request of the court, the services provider shall submit the results of the assessment to the court, including all treatment recommendations and clinical diagnoses related to alcohol use.

- 3. In all cases, notwithstanding the fines set forth in section 303.99, a fine of not less than ~~\$525~~715.00 and not more than \$1,625.00.
- 4. In all cases, a suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege for a definite period of one to seven years. The court may grant limited driving privileges relative to the suspension under Ohio R.C. 4510.021 and 4510.13. (ORC 4511.19)
- 5. In all cases, if the vehicle is registered in the offender's name, immobilization of the vehicle involved in the offense for 90 days in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233 and impoundment of the license plates of that vehicle for 90 days. (ORC 4511.193)

C. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (h)(1)E. of this section, an offender who, within ten years of the offense, previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two violations of subsection (a) of this section or other equivalent offenses is guilty of a misdemeanor. The court shall sentence the offender to all of the following:

- 1. If the sentence is being imposed for a violation of subsection (a)(1)A., B., C., D., E., or J. of this section, a mandatory jail term of 30 consecutive days. The court shall impose the 30-day

mandatory jail term under this subsection unless, subject to subsection (h)(3) of this section, it instead imposes a sentence under that subsection consisting of both a jail term and a term of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The court may impose a jail term in addition to the 30-day mandatory jail term. Notwithstanding the jail terms set forth in section 303.99, the additional jail term shall not exceed one year, and the cumulative jail term imposed for the offense shall not exceed one year.

2. If the sentence is being imposed for a violation of subsection (a)(1)F., G., H. or I. or (a)(2) of this section, a mandatory jail term of 60 consecutive days. The court shall impose the 60-day mandatory jail term under this subsection unless, subject to subsection (h)(3) of this section, it instead imposes a sentence under that subsection consisting of both a jail term and a term of electronically monitored house arrest with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The court may impose a jail term in addition to the 60-day mandatory jail term. Notwithstanding the terms of imprisonment set forth in section 303.99, the additional jail term shall not exceed one year, and the cumulative jail term imposed for the offense shall not exceed one year.
 3. In all cases, notwithstanding the fines set forth in section 303.99, a fine of not less than ~~\$850~~1,040.00 and not more than \$2,750.00.
 4. In all cases, a suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege for a definite period of two to 12 years. The court may grant limited driving privileges relative to the suspension under Ohio R.C. 4510.021 and 4510.13. (ORC 4511.19)
 5. In all cases, if the vehicle is registered in the offender's name, criminal forfeiture of the vehicle involved in the offense in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.234. Subsection (h)(5) of this section applies regarding any vehicle that is subject to an order of criminal forfeiture under this subsection. (ORC 4511.193)
 6. In all cases, the court shall order the offender to participate with a community addiction services provider authorized by Ohio R.C. 5119.21, subject to subsection (k) of this section, and shall order the offender to follow the treatment recommendations of the services provider. The operator of the services provider shall determine and assess the degree of the offender's alcohol dependency and shall make recommendations for treatment. Upon the request of the court, the services provider shall submit the results of the assessment to the court, including all treatment recommendations and clinical diagnoses related to alcohol use.
- D. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (h)(1)E. of this section, an offender who, within ten years of the offense, previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or four violations of subsection (a) of this section or other equivalent offenses, an offender who, within 20 years of the offense, previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to five or more violations of that nature, or an offender who previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a specification of the type described in Ohio R.C. 2941.1413₁ is guilty of a felony of the fourth degree and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
- E. An offender who previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19(A) that was a felony, regardless of when the violation and the conviction or guilty plea occurred, is guilty of a felony of the third degree and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
- (2) An offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of subsection (a) of this section and who subsequently seeks reinstatement of the driver's or occupational driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege suspended under this section as a result of the conviction or guilty plea shall pay a reinstatement fee as provided in division (F)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4511.191.
 - (3) If an offender is sentenced to a jail term under subsection (h)(1)B.1. or 2. or (h)(1)C.1. or 2. of this section and if, within 60 days of sentencing of the offender, the court issues a written finding on the record that, due to the unavailability of space at the jail where the offender is required to serve the term, the offender will not be able to begin serving that term within the 60-day period following the date of sentencing, the court may impose an alternative sentence under this subsection that includes a term of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring.

As an alternative to a mandatory jail term of ten consecutive days required by subsection (h)(1)B.1. of this section, the court, under this subsection, may sentence the offender to five consecutive days in jail and not less than 18 consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The cumulative total of the five consecutive days in jail and the period of house arrest with electronic monitoring, continuous alcohol monitoring, or both types of monitoring shall not exceed six months. The five consecutive days in jail do not have to be served prior to or consecutively to the period of house arrest.

As an alternative to the mandatory jail term of 20 consecutive days required by subsection (h)(1)B.2. of this section, the court, under this subsection, may sentence the offender to ten consecutive days in jail and not less than 36 consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The cumulative total of the ten consecutive days in jail and the period of house arrest with electronic monitoring, continuous alcohol monitoring or both types of monitoring shall not exceed six months. The ten consecutive days in jail do not have to be served prior to or consecutively to the period of house arrest.

As an alternative to a mandatory jail term of 30 consecutive days required by subsection (h)(1)C.1. of this section, the court, under this subsection, may sentence the offender to 15 consecutive days in jail and not less than 55 consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The cumulative total of the 15 consecutive days in jail and the period of house arrest with electronic monitoring, continuous alcohol monitoring or both types of monitoring shall not exceed one year. The 15 consecutive days in jail do not have to be served prior to or consecutively to the period of house arrest.

As an alternative to the mandatory jail term of 60 consecutive days required by subsection (h)(1)C.2. of this section, the court, under this subsection, may sentence the offender to 30 consecutive days in jail and not less than 110 consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The cumulative total of the 30 consecutive days in jail and the period of house arrest with electronic monitoring, continuous alcohol monitoring, or both types of monitoring shall not exceed one year. The 30 consecutive days in jail do not have to be served prior to or consecutively to the period of house arrest.

- (4) If an offender's driver's or occupational driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege is suspended under subsection (h) of this section and if Ohio R.C. 4510.13 permits the court to grant limited driving privileges, the court may grant the limited driving privileges in accordance with that section. If division (A)(7) of that section requires that the court impose as a condition of the privileges that the offender must display on the vehicle that is driven subject to the privileges restricted license plates that are issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.231, except as provided in division (B) of that section, the court shall impose that condition as one of the conditions of the limited driving privileges granted to the offender, except as provided in division (B) of Ohio R.C. 4503.231.
- (5) If title to a motor vehicle that is subject to an order of criminal forfeiture under this section is assigned or transferred and division (B)(2) or (3) of Ohio R.C. 4503.234 applies, in addition to or independent of any other penalty established by law, the court may fine the offender the value of the vehicle as determined by publications of the national auto dealers association. The proceeds of any fine so imposed shall be distributed in accordance with division (C)(2) of that section.
- (6) In all cases in which an offender is sentenced under subsection (h) of this section, the offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, the court, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.18 or 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding \$5,000.00 for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the vehicle before, during or after committing the offense for which the offender is sentenced under subsection (h) of this section.
- (7) A court may order an offender to reimburse a law enforcement agency for any costs incurred by the agency with respect to a chemical test or tests administered to the offender if all of the following apply:
- A. The offender is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of subsection (a) of this section.
 - B. The test or tests were of the offender's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, oral fluid, or urine.
 - C. The test or tests indicated that the offender had one of the following at the time of the offense:
 - (i) ~~The test or tests indicated that the offender had a~~ A prohibited concentration of a controlled substance or a metabolite of a controlled substance in the offender's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, or urine ~~at the time of the offense.~~
 - (ii) A drug of abuse or a metabolite of a drug of abuse in the offender's oral fluid.
- (8) A court may warn any person who is convicted of or who pleads guilty to a violation of division (a) of this section or an equivalent offense that a subsequent violation of this section or an equivalent offense that results in the death of another or the unlawful termination of another's pregnancy may result in the person being guilty of aggravated vehicular homicide under Ohio R.C. 2903.06. The court may warn the person of the applicable penalties for that violation Ohio R.C. 2903.06 and 2929.142.
- (89) As used in subsection (h) of this section, "electronic monitoring", "mandatory prison term" and "mandatory term of local incarceration" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (i) Vehicle operation after underage alcohol consumption penalty. Whoever violates subsection (b) of this section is guilty of operating a vehicle after underage alcohol consumption and shall be punished as follows:
- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (i)(2) of this section, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. In addition to any other sanction imposed for the offense, the court shall impose a class six suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(6) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02.

The court may grant limited driving privileges relative to the suspension under Ohio R.C. 4510.021 and 4510.13. The court may grant unlimited driving privileges with an ignition interlock device relative to the suspension and may reduce the period of suspension as authorized under Ohio R.C. 4510.022. If the court grants unlimited driving privileges under Ohio R.C. 4510.022, the court shall suspend any jail term imposed under subsection (i)(1) of this section as required under that section.
 - (2) If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one or more violations of subsection (a) or (b) of this section or other equivalent offenses, the offender is guilty of

a misdemeanor of the third degree. In addition to any other sanction imposed for the offense, the court shall impose a class four suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(4) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. The court may grant limited driving privileges relative to the suspension under Ohio R.C. 4510.021 and 4510.13.

- (3) If the offender also is convicted of or also pleads guilty to a specification of the type described in Ohio R.C. 2941.1416 and if the court imposes a jail term for the violation of subsection (b) of this section, the court shall impose upon the offender an additional definite jail term pursuant to division (E) of Ohio R.C. 2929.24.
- (4) The offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.28, in an amount not exceeding \$5,000.00 for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the vehicle before, during or after committing the violation of subsection (b) of this section. (ORC 4511.19)
- (j) Physical control penalty. Whoever violates subsection (d) hereof is guilty of having physical control of a vehicle while under the influence, a misdemeanor of the first degree. In addition to other sanctions imposed, the court may impose on the offender a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. (ORC 4511.194)
- (k) Compliance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 5119 standards.
- (1) No court shall sentence an offender to an alcohol treatment program under this section unless the treatment program complies with the minimum standards for alcohol treatment programs adopted under Ohio R.C. Chapter 5119 by the director of mental health and addiction services.
- (2) An offender who stays in a driver's intervention program or in an alcohol treatment program under an order issued under this section shall pay the cost of the stay in the program. However, if the court determines that an offender who stays in an alcohol treatment program under an order issued under this section is unable to pay the cost of the stay in the program, the court may order that the cost be paid from the court's indigent drivers' alcohol treatment fund.
- (l) Appeal does not stay operation of license suspension. If a person whose driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege is suspended under this section files an appeal regarding any aspect of the person's trial or sentence, the appeal itself does not stay the operation of the suspension.
- (m) Subsection (a)(1)J. of this section does not apply to a person who operates a vehicle while the person has a concentration of a listed controlled substance or a listed metabolite of a controlled substance in the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, or urine that equals or exceeds the amount specified in that subsection, if both of the following apply:
- (1) The person obtained the controlled substance pursuant to a prescription issued by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs.
- (2) The person injected, ingested, or inhaled the controlled substance in accordance with the health professional's directions.
- (n) The prohibited concentrations of a controlled substance or a metabolite of a controlled substance listed in subsection (a)(1)J. of this section also apply in a prosecution of a violation of Ohio R.C. 2923.16(D) in the same manner as if the offender is being prosecuted for a prohibited concentration of alcohol.
- (o) Conflict of terms. All terms defined in Ohio R.C. 4510.01 apply to this section. If the meaning of a term defined in Ohio R.C. 4510.01 conflicts with the meaning of the same term as defined in Ohio R.C. 4501.01 or this Traffic Code, the term as defined in Ohio R.C. 4510.01 applies to this section. (ORC 4511.19)
- (p) Indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund. Twenty-five dollars of any fine imposed for a violation of subsection (a) hereof shall be deposited into the municipal or county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4511.193. (ORC 4511.193)
- (q) Definitions. As used in this section:
- (1) "Equivalent offense" means any of the following:
- A. A violation of division (A) of Ohio R.C. 4511.19;
- B. A violation of a municipal OVI ordinance;
- C. A violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.04 in a case in which the offender was subject to the sanctions described in division (D) of that section;
- D. A violation of division (A)(1) of Ohio R.C. 2903.06 or 2903.08 or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to either of those divisions;
- E. A violation of division (A)(2), (3) or (4) of Ohio R.C. 2903.06, division (A)(2) of Ohio R.C. 2903.08, or former Ohio R.C. 2903.07, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to any of those divisions or that former section, in a case in which a judge or jury as the trier of fact found that the offender was under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them;
- F. A violation of division (A) of Ohio R.C. 1547.11;

- G. A violation of a municipal ordinance prohibiting a person from operating or being in physical control of any vessel underway or from manipulating any water skis, aquaplane or similar device on the waters of this state while under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them or prohibiting a person from operating or being in physical control of any vessel underway or from manipulating any water skis, aquaplane or similar device on the waters of this state with a prohibited concentration of alcohol, a controlled substance, or a metabolite of a controlled substance in the whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath or urine;
- H. A violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance, law of another state, or law of the United States that is substantially equivalent to division (A) of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or division (A) of Ohio R.C. 1547.11;
- I. A violation of a former law of this state that was substantially equivalent to division (A) of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or division (A) of Ohio R.C. 1547.11;
- (2) "Mandatory jail term" means the mandatory term in jail of three, six, ten, 20, 30, or 60 days that must be imposed under subsection (h)(1)A., B. or C. upon an offender convicted of a violation of subsection (a) hereof and in relation to which all of the following apply:
- A. Except as specifically authorized under this section, the term must be served in a jail.
- B. Except as specifically authorized under this section, the term cannot be suspended, reduced or otherwise modified pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, or any other provision of the Ohio Revised Code.
- (3) "Municipal OVI ordinance" and "municipal OVI offense" mean any municipal ordinance prohibiting a person from operating a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them or prohibiting a person from operating a vehicle with a prohibited concentration of alcohol, a controlled substance, or a metabolite of a controlled substance in the whole blood, blood serum, or plasma, breath or urine.
- (4) "Community residential sanction", "continuous alcohol monitoring", "jail", "mandatory prison term", "mandatory term of local incarceration", "sanction" and "prison term" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (5) "Drug of abuse" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4506.01.
- (6) "Equivalent offense that is vehicle-related" means an equivalent offense that is any of the following:
- A. A violation described in subsection (q)(1), (2), (3), (4) or (5) hereof;
- B. A violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance, law of another state, or law of the United States that is substantially equivalent to division (A) of Ohio R.C. 4511.19;
- C. A violation of a former law of this state that was substantially equivalent to division (A) of Ohio R.C. 4511.19. (ORC 4511.181)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

333.03 Maximum speed limits; assured clear distance ahead.

- (a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle at a speed greater or less than is reasonable or proper, having due regard to the traffic, surface and width of the street or highway and any other conditions, and no person shall drive any motor vehicle in and upon any street or highway at a greater speed than will permit the person to bring it to a stop within the assured clear distance ahead.
- (b) It is prima-facie lawful, in the absence of a lower limit declared or established pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4511.21 by the Ohio Director of Transportation or Council, for the operator of a motor vehicle to operate the same at a speed not exceeding the following:
- (1) A. Twenty miles per hour in school zones during school recess and while children are going to or leaving school during the opening or closing hours, and when 20 miles per hour school speed limit signs are erected; except, that on controlled-access highways and expressways, if the right-of-way line fence has been erected without pedestrian opening, the speed shall be governed by subsection (b)(4) hereof and on freeways, if the right-of-way line fence has been erected without pedestrian opening, the speed shall be governed by subsection (b)(7) hereof. The end of every school zone may be marked by a sign indicating the end of the zone. Nothing in this section or in the manual and specifications for a uniform system of traffic control devices shall be construed to require school zones to be indicated by signs equipped with flashing or other lights, or giving other special notice of the hours in which the school zone speed limit is in effect.
- B. As used in this section, "school" means all of the following:
1. Any school chartered under Ohio R.C. 3301.16;
 2. Any nonchartered school that during the preceding year filed with the department of education in compliance with O.A.C. § 3301-35-08, a copy of the school's report for the parents of the school's pupils certifying that the school meets state minimum standards for nonchartered, nontax-supported schools and presents evidence of this filing to the jurisdiction from which it is requesting the establishment of a school zone;

- 3. Any special elementary school that in writing requests the county engineer to create a school zone at the location of the school. Upon receipt of such written request, the county engineer shall create a school zone at that location by erecting appropriate signs;
- 4. Any preschool education program operated by an educational service center that is located on a street or highway with a speed limit of 45 miles per hour or more, when the educational service center in writing requests that either the director of transportation or the county engineer, as applicable based on who has jurisdiction of the street or highway, to create a school zone at the location of that program. Upon receipt of such a written request, the director or the county engineer shall create a school zone at that location by erecting the appropriate signs.

C. As used in this section, "school zone" means that portion of a street or highway passing a school fronting upon the street or highway that is encompassed by projecting the school property lines to the fronting street or highway. Upon request from the municipality for streets and highways under its jurisdiction, the Ohio Director of Transportation may extend the traditional school zone boundaries. The distances in subsections (b)(1)C.1. to 3. hereof shall not exceed 300 feet per approach per direction and are bounded by whichever of the following distances or combinations thereof the director approves as most appropriate:

- 1. The distance encompassed by projecting the school building lines normal to the fronting highway and extending a distance of 300 feet on each approach direction;
- 2. The distance encompassed by projecting the school property lines intersecting the fronting highway and extending a distance of 300 feet on each approach direction;
- 3. The distance encompassed by the special marking of the pavement for a principal school pupil crosswalk plus a distance of 300 feet on each approach direction of highway;

Nothing in this section shall be construed to invalidate the director's initial action on August 9, 1976, establishing all school zones at the traditional school zone boundaries defined by projecting school property lines, except when those boundaries are extended as provided in subsections (b)(1)A. and C. hereof.

D. As used in this subsection, "crosswalk" has the meaning given that term in section 301.09. The director may, upon request by resolution of council, and upon submission by the municipality of such engineering, traffic and other information as the director considers necessary, designate a school zone on any portion of a state route lying within the municipality that includes a crosswalk customarily used by children going to or leaving a school during recess and opening and closing hours, whenever the distance, as measured in a straight line, from the school property line nearest the crosswalk to the nearest point of the crosswalk is no more than 1,320 feet. Such a school zone shall include the distance encompassed by the crosswalk and extending 300 feet on each approach direction of the state route;

- (2) Twenty-five miles per hour in all other portions of the municipality, except on state routes outside business districts, through highways outside business districts and alleys;
 - (3) Thirty-five miles per hour on all state routes or through highways within the municipality outside business districts, except as provided in subsections (b)(4) and (5) hereof;
 - (4) Fifty miles per hour on controlled-access highways and expressways within the municipality, except as provided in subsections (b)(8) to (b)(12) of this section;
 - (5) Fifty miles per hour on state routes within the municipality outside urban districts unless a lower prima-facie speed is established as further provided in this section;
 - (6) Fifteen miles per hour on all alleys within the municipality;
 - (7) Fifty-five miles per hour on freeways with paved shoulders inside the municipality other than freeways as provided in subsection (b)(10) and (12);
 - (8) Sixty miles per hour on rural expressways with traffic control signals and on all portions of rural divided highways, except as provided in subsections (b)(9) and (10) of this section;
 - (9) Sixty-five miles per hour on all rural expressways without traffic control signals;
 - (10) Seventy miles per hour on all rural freeways;
 - (11) Fifty-five miles per hour on all portions of freeways or expressways in congested areas as determined by the director and that are located within a municipal corporation or within an interstate freeway outerbelt, except as provided in subsection (b)(12) of this section;
 - (12) Sixty-five miles per hour on all portions of freeways or expressways without traffic control signals in urbanized areas.
- (c) It is prima-facie unlawful for any person to exceed any of the speed limitations in subsection (b)(1)A. to (b)(6) hereof, or any declared or established pursuant to this section by the director or local authorities and it is unlawful for any person to exceed any of the speed limitations in subsection (d) hereof. No person shall be convicted of more than one violation of this section for the same conduct, although violations of more than one provision of this section may be charged in the alternative in a single affidavit.
- (d) No person shall operate a motor vehicle upon a street or highway as follows:
- (1) At a speed exceeding 55 miles per hour, except upon a highway, expressway or freeway as provided in subsection (b)(8), (9), (10) and (12) hereof;
 - (2) At a speed exceeding 60 miles per hour upon a highway as provided in subsection (b)(8) hereof;

- (3) At a speed exceeding 65 miles per hour upon an expressway as provided in subsection (b)(9) hereof, or upon a freeway as provided in subsection (b)(12) of this section, except upon a freeway as provided in subsection (b)(10) hereof;
- (4) At a speed exceeding 70 miles per hour upon a freeway as provided in subsection (b)(10) hereof;
- (5) At a speed exceeding the posted speed limit upon a highway, expressway or freeway for which the director has determined and declared a speed limit pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4511.21(I)(2) or (L)(2).
- (e) In every charge of violation of this section the affidavit and warrant shall specify the time, place and speed at which the defendant is alleged to have driven, and in charges made in reliance upon subsection (c) hereof also the speed which subsections (b)(1)A. to (b)(6) hereof, or a limit declared or established pursuant to this section declares is prima-facie lawful at the time and place of such alleged violation, except that in affidavits where a person is alleged to have driven at a greater speed than will permit the person to bring the vehicle to a stop within the assured clear distance ahead the affidavit and warrant need not specify the speed at which the defendant is alleged to have driven.
- (f) When a speed in excess of both a prima-facie limitation and a limitation in subsection (d) hereof is alleged, the defendant shall be charged in a single affidavit, alleging a single act, with a violation indicated of both subsections (b)(1)A. to (b)(6) hereof, or of a limit declared or established pursuant to this section by the director or local authorities, and of the limitation in subsection (d) hereof. If the court finds a violation of subsection (b)(1)A. to (b)(6) hereof, or a limit declared or established pursuant to this section has occurred, it shall enter a judgment of conviction under such subsection and dismiss the charge under subsection (d) hereof. If it finds no violation of subsections (b)(1)A. to (b)(6) hereof or a limit declared or established pursuant to this section, it shall then consider whether the evidence supports a conviction under subsection (d) hereof.
- (g) Points shall be assessed for violation of a limitation under subsection (d) hereof in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4510.036.
- (h) Whenever, in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4511.21 or this section, the speed limitations as established herein have been altered, either higher or lower, and the appropriate signs giving notice have been erected as required, operators of motor vehicles shall be governed by the speed limitations set forth on such signs. It is prima-facie unlawful for any person to exceed the speed limits posted upon such signs.
- (i) As used in this section:
- (1) "Interstate system" has the same meaning as in 23 U.S.C.A. 101.
 - (2) "Commercial bus" means a motor vehicle designed for carrying more than nine passengers and used for the transportation of persons for compensation.
 - (3) "Noncommercial bus" includes but is not limited to a school bus, or a motor vehicle operated solely for the transportation of persons associated with a charitable or nonprofit organization.
 - (4) "Outerbelt" means a portion of a freeway that is part of the interstate system and is located in the outer vicinity of a major municipal corporation or group of municipal corporations, as designated by the director.
 - (5) "Rural" means an area outside urbanized areas and outside of a business or urban district, and areas that extend within urbanized areas where the roadway characteristics remain mostly unchanged from those outside the urbanized areas.
 - (6) "Urbanized area" has the same meaning as in 23 U.S.C. 101.
 - (7) "Divided" means a roadway having two or more travel lanes for vehicles moving in opposite directions and that is separated by a median of more than four feet, excluding turn lanes.
- (j) (1) A violation of any provision of this section is one of the following:
- A. Except as otherwise provided in subsections (j)(1)B., (1)C., (2) and (3) of this section, a minor misdemeanor;
 - B. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two violations of any provision of this section or of any provision of Ohio R.C. 4511.21 or a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any provision of this section, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree;
 - C. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or more violations of any provision of this section or of any provision of Ohio R.C. 4511.21 or a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any provision of this section, a misdemeanor of the third degree.
- (2) If the offender operated a motor vehicle faster than 35 miles an hour in a business district of a municipal corporation, faster than 50 miles an hour in other portions of a municipal corporation, or faster than 35 miles an hour in a school zone during recess or while children are going to or leaving school during the school's opening or closing hours, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. Division (j)(2) of this section does not apply if penalties may be imposed under division (j)(1)B to C of this section.
- (3) Notwithstanding subsection (j)(1) of this section, if the offender operated a motor vehicle in a construction zone where a sign was then posted in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4511.98, the court, in addition to all other penalties provided by law, shall impose upon the offender a fine of two times the usual amount imposed for the violation. No court shall impose a fine of two times the usual amount imposed for the violation upon an offender if the offender alleges, in an affidavit filed with the court prior to the offender's sentencing, that the offender is indigent and is unable to pay the fine imposed pursuant to this subsection and if the court determines that the offender is an indigent person and unable to pay the fine.

- (4) If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.21)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

333.07 Street racing prohibited.

(a) As used in this section and Ohio R.C. 4510.036:

~~As used in this section, "street~~ (1) "Street racing" means the operation of two or more vehicles from a point side by side at accelerating speeds in a competitive attempt to out-distance each other or the operation of one or more vehicles over a common selected course, from the same point to the same point, wherein timing is made of the participating vehicles involving competitive accelerations or speeds.

~~Persons rendering assistance in any manner to such competitive use of vehicles shall be equally charged as the participants.~~ The operation of two or more vehicles side by side either at speeds in excess of prima-facie lawful speeds established by Section 333.03 or rapidly accelerating from a common starting point to a speed in excess of such prima-facie lawful speeds shall be prima-facie evidence of street racing.

(2) "Burnout" means a maneuver performed while operating a vehicle whereby the vehicle is kept in a stationary position, but the wheels of the vehicle are spun, which may cause the tires of the vehicle to become heated and emit smoke from the friction.

(3) "Doughnut" means a maneuver performed while operating a vehicle whereby the front or rear of the vehicle is rotated around the opposite set of wheels in a continuous motion, which may cause a circular skid-mark pattern of rubber on the driving surface, or the tires of the vehicle to become heated and emit smoke from the friction, or both.

(4) "Drifting" means a maneuver performed while operating a vehicle whereby the vehicle is driven in a manner that causes a controlled, sideways skid during a turn, with the front wheels pointing in a direction that is the opposite of the direction of the turn.

(5) "Wheelie" means a maneuver performed while operating a vehicle whereby the front wheel or wheels of the vehicle are raised off of the ground or whereby two wheels that are on the same side of the vehicle are raised off of the ground.

(6) "Stunt driving" means performing or engaging in burnouts, doughnuts, drifting, or wheelies, or allowing a passenger to ride either partially or fully outside of the vehicle while operating that vehicle.

(7) "Street takeover" means blocking or impeding the regular flow of vehicle or pedestrian traffic on a public road, street, or highway or on private property that is open to the general public for the purpose of street racing or stunt driving.

(b) No person shall knowingly participate in street racing, stunt driving, or street takeover upon any public road, street or highway in this Municipality, or on private property that is open to the general public.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of street racing, stunt driving, or street takeover, a misdemeanor of the first degree. In addition to any other sanctions, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license or nonresident operating privilege for not less than 30 days or more than three years. No judge shall suspend the first 30 days of any suspension of an offender's license, permit, or privilege imposed under this subsection.

(d) Persons rendering assistance in any manner to street racing, stunt driving, or street takeover shall be equally charged as the participants.

(e) This section does not apply to the competitive operation of vehicles on public or private property when the political subdivision with jurisdiction of the location or owner of the property knowingly permits such operation thereon.

(ORC 4511.251)

333.11 Texting while driving prohibited.

(a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle on any street, highway, or property open to the public for vehicular traffic while using, holding, or physically supporting with any part of the person's body an electronic wireless communications device.

(b) Subsection (a) of this section does not apply to any of the following:

- (1) A person using an electronic wireless communications device to make contact, for emergency purposes, with a law enforcement agency, hospital or health care provider, fire department, or other similar emergency agency or entity;
- (2) A person driving a public safety vehicle while using an electronic wireless communications device in the course of the person's duties;
- (3) A person using an electronic wireless communications device when the person's motor vehicle is in a stationary position and is outside a lane of travel, at a highway traffic control signal that is currently directing traffic to stop, or parked on a road or highway due to an emergency or road closure;

- (4) A person using and holding an electronic wireless communications device directly near the person's ear for the purpose of making, receiving, or conducting a telephone call, provided that the person does not manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;
 - (5) A person receiving wireless messages on an electronic wireless communications device regarding the operation or navigation of a motor vehicle; safety-related information, including emergency, traffic or weather alerts; or data used primarily by the motor vehicle, provided that the person does not hold or support the device with any part of the person's body.
 - (6) A person using the speaker phone function of the electronic wireless communications device, provided that the person does not hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;
 - (7) A person using an electronic wireless communications device for navigation purposes, provided that the person does not do either of the following during the use:
 - A. Manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;
 - B. Hold or support the device with any part of the person's body.
 - (8) A person using a feature of function of the electronic wireless communications device with a single touch or single swipe, provided that the person does not do either of the following during the use:
 - A. Manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;
 - B. Hold or support the device with any part of the person's body.
 - (9) A person operating a commercial truck while using a mobile data terminal that transmits and receives data;
 - (10) A person operating a utility service vehicle or a vehicle for or on behalf of a utility, if the person is acting in response to an emergency, power outage, or circumstance that affects the health or safety of individuals;
 - (11) A person using an electronic wireless communications device in conjunction with a voice-operated or handsfree feature or function of the vehicle or of the device without the use of either hand except to activate, deactivate, or initiate the feature or function with a single touch or swipe, provided the person does not hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;
 - (12) A person using technology that physically or electronically integrates the device into the motor vehicle, provided that the person does not do either of the following during the use:
 - A. Manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;
 - B. Hold or support the device with any part of the person's body.
 - (13) A person storing an electronic wireless communications device in a holster, harness, or article of clothing on the person's body.
- (c) (1) On January 31 of each year, the department of public safety shall issue a report to the general assembly that specifies the number of citations issued for violations of this section during the previous calendar year.
- (2) If a law enforcement officer issues an offender a ticket, citation or summons for a violation of division (a) of this section, the officer shall do both of the following:
- A. Report the issuance of the ticket, citation, or summons to the officer's law enforcement agency;
 - B. Ensure that such report indicates the offender's race.
- (d) Whoever violates division (a) of this section is guilty of operating a motor vehicle while using an electronic wireless communication device, an unclassified misdemeanor, and shall be punished as provided in divisions (d)(1) to (5) of this section.
- (1) The offender shall be fined, and is subject to a suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege, as follows:
- A. Except as provided in divisions (d)(1) B. C., D., and (2) of this section, the court shall impose upon the offender a fine of not more than \$150.00.
 - B. If, within two years of the violation, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one prior violation of this section or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the court shall impose upon the offender a fine of not more than \$250.00.
 - C. If, within two years of the violation, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more prior violations of this section or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the court shall impose upon the offender a fine of not more than \$500.00. The court also may impose a suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege for 90 days.
 - D. Notwithstanding divisions (d)(1)A. to C. of this section, if the offender was operating the motor vehicle at the time of the violation in a construction zone where a sign was posted in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4511.98, the court, in addition to all other penalties provided by law, shall impose upon the offender a fine of two times the amount imposed for the violation under division (d)(1)A., B. or C. of this section, as applicable.
- (2) If the offender is in the category of offenders to whom division (d)(1)A of this section applies, in lieu of payment of the fine of \$150.00 under division (d)(1)A of this section and the assessment of points under division (d)(4) of this section, the offender instead may elect to attend the distracted driving safety course, as described in Ohio R.C. 4511.991. If the offender attends and successfully completes the course, the

offender shall be issued written evidence that the offender successfully completed the course. The offender shall not be required to pay the fine and shall not have the points assessed against that offender's driver's license if the offender submits the written evidence to the court within 90 days of the violation of division (a) of this section. However, successful completion of the course does not result in a dismissal of the charges for the violation, and the violation is a prior offense under divisions (d)(1)B. and C. of this section if the offender commits a subsequent violation or violations of division (a) of this section within two years of the offense for which the course was completed. This division does not apply with respect to any offender in the category of offenders to whom division (d)(1)B., C. or D. of this section applies.

- (3) The court may impose any other penalty authorized under Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28. However, the court shall not impose a fine or a suspension not otherwise specified in division (d)(1) of this section. The court also shall not impose a jail term or community residential sanction.
 - (4) Except as provided in division (d)(2) of this section, points shall be assessed for a violation of subsection (a) of this section in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4510.036.
 - (5) The offense established under this section is a strict liability offense and Ohio R.C. 2901.20 does not apply. The designation of this offense as a strict liability offense shall not be construed to imply that any other offense, for which there is no specified degree of culpability, is not a strict liability offense.
- (e) A prosecution for an offense in violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.204 does not preclude a prosecution for an offense in violation of a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance based on the same conduct. However, the two offenses are allied offenses of similar import under Ohio R.C. 2941.25.
- (f) (1) A law enforcement officer does not have probable cause and shall not stop the operator of a motor vehicle for purposes of enforcing this section unless the officer visually observes the operator using, holding, or physically supporting with any part of the person's body the electronic wireless communications device.
- (2) A law enforcement officer who stops the operator of a motor vehicle, trackless trolley, or streetcar for a violation of division (a) of this section shall inform the operator that the operator may decline a search of the operator's electronic wireless communications device. The officer shall not do any of the following:
- A. Access the device without a warrant, unless the operator voluntarily and unequivocally gives consent for the officer to access the device;
 - B. Confiscate the device while awaiting the issuance of a warrant to access the device;
 - C. Obtain consent from the operator to access the device through coercion or any other improper means. Any consent by the operator to access the device shall be voluntary and unequivocal before the officer may access the device without a warrant.
- (g) As used in this section:
- (1) "Electronic wireless communications device" includes any of the following:
 - A. A wireless telephone;
 - B. A text-messaging device;
 - C. A personal digital assistant;
 - D. A computer, including a laptop computer and a computer tablet;
 - E. Any device capable of displaying a video, movie, broadcast television image, or visual image;
 - F. Any other substantially similar wireless device that is designed or used to communicate text, initiate or receive communication, or exchange information or data.

An "electronic wireless communications device" does not include a two-way radio transmitter or receiver used by a person who is licensed by the federal communications commission to participate in the amateur radio service.
 - (2) "Voice-operated or hands-free feature or function" means a feature or function that allows a person to use an electronic wireless communications device without the use of either hand, except to activate, deactivate, or initiate the feature or function with a single touch or single swipe.
 - (3) "Utility" means an entity specified in division (A), (C), (D), (E) or (G) of Ohio R.C. 4905.03.
 - (4) "Utility service vehicle" means a vehicle owned or operated by a utility. (ORC 4511.204)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

335.04 Certain acts prohibited.

- (a) No person shall do any of the following:
- (1) Display, or cause or permit to be displayed, or possess any identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit knowing the same to be fictitious, or to have been canceled, suspended or altered;
 - (2) Lend to a person not entitled thereto, or knowingly permit a person not entitled thereto to use any identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit issued to the person so lending or permitting the use thereof;

- (3) Display or represent as one's own, any identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit not issued to the person so displaying the same;
 - (4) Fail to surrender to the registrar of motor vehicles, upon the registrar's demand, any identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit that has been suspended or canceled;
 - (5) In any application for an identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, or any renewal, reprint, or duplicate thereof, knowingly conceal a material fact, or present any physician's statement required under Ohio R.C. 4507.08 or 4507.081 when knowing the same to be false or fictitious.
- (b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 4507.30)

335.072 Driving under financial responsibility law suspension or cancellation; driving under a nonpayment of judgment suspension.

- (a) No person, whose driver's or commercial driver's license or temporary instruction permit or nonresident's operating privilege has been suspended or canceled pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 4509, shall operate any motor vehicle within this municipality, or knowingly permit any motor vehicle owned by the person to be operated by another person in the municipality, during the period of the suspension or cancellation, except as specifically authorized by Ohio R.C. Chapter 4509. ~~No person shall operate a motor vehicle within this municipality, or knowingly permit any motor vehicle owned by the person to be operated by another person in the municipality, during the period in which the person is required by Ohio R.C. 4509.45 to file and maintain proof of financial responsibility for a violation of Ohio R.C. 4509.101, unless proof of financial responsibility is maintained with respect to that vehicle.~~
- (b) No person shall operate any motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking in this municipality if the person's driver's or commercial driver's license or temporary instruction permit or nonresident operating privilege has been suspended pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4509.37 or 4509.40 for nonpayment of a judgment.
- (c) Upon the request or motion of the prosecuting authority, a noncertified copy of the law enforcement automated data system report or a noncertified copy of a record of the registrar of motor vehicles that shows the name, date of birth and social security number of a person charged with a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section may be admitted into evidence as prima-facie evidence that the license of the person was under either a financial responsibility law suspension at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (a) of this section or a nonpayment of judgment suspension at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (b) of this section. The person charged with a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section may offer evidence to rebut this prima-facie evidence.
- (d) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of driving under financial responsibility law suspension or cancellation and shall be punished as provided in subsection (d)(1) to (3) hereof. Whoever violates subsection (b) of this section is guilty of driving under a nonpayment of judgment suspension and shall be punished as provided in subsection (d)(1) to (3) hereof.
 - (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d)(2) of this section, the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor. When the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor, the offender shall be sentenced pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, except that the offender shall not be sentenced to a jail term; the offender shall not be sentenced to a community residential sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.26; notwithstanding division (A)(2)(a) of Ohio R.C. 2929.28, the offender may be fined up to \$1,000.00; and, notwithstanding division (A)(3) of Ohio R.C. 2929.27, the offender may be ordered pursuant to division (C) of that section to serve a term of community service of up to 500 hours. The failure of an offender to complete a term of community service imposed by the court may be punished as indirect criminal contempt under division (A) of Ohio R.C. 2705.02 that may be filed in the underlying case.
 - (2) If, within three years of the offense, the offender previously was convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.16, or any combination of two violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.16 or Ohio R.C. 4510.11 or 4510.111, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the offense is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
 - (3) The offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding \$5,000.00 for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the vehicle before, during or after committing the offense for which the offender is sentenced under this section. (ORC 4510.16)
- (e) No person who has knowingly failed to maintain proof of financial responsibility in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4509.101 shall produce any document or present to a peace officer an electronic wireless communications device that is displaying any text or images with the purpose to mislead a peace officer upon the request of a peace officer for proof of financial responsibility made in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4509.101. Whoever violates this subsection (e) hereof is guilty of falsification, a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 4509.102)

335.074 Driving under license forfeiture or child support suspension.

- (a) No person shall operate any motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking in this municipality whose driver's or commercial driver's license has

been suspended pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2151.354, ~~2151.87~~, 2935.27, 3123.58, 4301.99, 4510.032, 4510.22 or 4510.33.

- (b) Upon the request or motion of the prosecuting authority, a noncertified copy of the law enforcement automated data system report or a noncertified copy of a record of the registrar of motor vehicles that shows the name, date of birth, and social security number of a person charged with a violation of subsection (a) of this section may be admitted into evidence as prima-facie evidence that the license of the person was under suspension at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (a) of this section. The person charged with a violation of subsection (a) of this section may offer evidence to rebut this prima-facie evidence.
- (c) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of driving under suspension and shall be punished as provided in subsection (c)(1) or (2) of this section.
- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(2) of this section, the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor. The offender shall be sentenced pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, except that the offender shall not be sentenced to a jail term; the offender shall not be sentenced to a community residential sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.26; notwithstanding division (A)(2)(a) of Ohio R.C. 2929.28, the offender may be fined up to \$1,000.00; and, notwithstanding division (A)(3) of Ohio R.C. 2929.27, the offender may be ordered pursuant to division (C) of that section to serve a term of community service of up to 500 hours. The failure of an offender to complete a term of community service imposed by the court may be punished as indirect criminal contempt under division (A) of Ohio R.C. 2705.02 that may be filed in the underlying case.
- (2) If, within three years of the offense, the offender previously was convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of subsection (A) of Ohio R.C. 4510.111, or any combination of two or more violations of subsection (A) of Ohio R.C. 4510.111, or Ohio R.C. 4510.11 or 4510.16, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the offense is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree and the offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding \$5,000.00 for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the vehicle before, during or after committing the offense for which the offender is sentenced under this section. (ORC 4510.111)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

335.09 Display of license plates or validation stickers; registration.

- (a) (1) ~~No~~ Subject to Ohio R.C. 4503.211, no person who is the owner or operator of a motor vehicle shall fail to display in plain view on the rear of the motor vehicle a license plate that displays the distinctive number and registration mark assigned to the motor vehicle by the Ohio Director of Public Safety, including any county identification sticker and any validation sticker when required by and issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.19 and 4503.191. However a commercial tractor shall display the license plate on the front of the commercial tractor.
- (2) The license plate shall be securely fastened so as not to swing, and shall not be covered by any material that obstructs its visibility.
- (3) ~~No~~ Subject to Ohio R.C. 4503.211, no person to whom a temporary motor vehicle license registration has been issued for the use of a motor vehicle under Ohio R.C. 4503.182, and no operator of that motor vehicle, shall fail to display the temporary motor vehicle license registration in plain view from the rear of the vehicle either in the rear window or on an external rear surface of the motor vehicle.
- (4) No person shall cover a temporary motor vehicle license registration by any material that obstructs its visibility. (ORC 4503.21(A))
- (b) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
- (2) The offenses established under subsection (a) of this section are strict liability offenses and Ohio R.C. 2901.20 does not apply. The designation of these offenses as strict liability offenses shall not be construed to imply that any other offense, for which there is no specified degree of culpability, is not a strict liability offense. (ORC 4503.21(B), (C))

337.24 Motor vehicle stop lights.

- (a) Every motor vehicle, trailer, semitrailer, and pole trailer when operated upon a street or highway shall be equipped with two or more stop lights, except that passenger cars manufactured or assembled prior to January 1, 1967, motorcycles, and motor-driven cycles shall be equipped with at least one stop light. Stop lights shall be mounted on the rear of the vehicle, actuated upon application of the service brake, and may be incorporated with other rear lights. Such stop lights when actuated shall emit a red light visible from a distance of 500 feet to the rear, provided that in the case of a train of vehicles only the stop lights on the rear-most vehicle need be visible from the distance specified.

Such stop lights when actuated shall give a steady warning light to the rear of a vehicle or train of vehicles to indicate the intention of the operator to diminish the speed of or stop a vehicle or train of vehicles.

When stop lights are used as required by this section, they shall be constructed or installed so as to provide adequate and reliable illumination and shall conform to the appropriate rules and regulations established under Ohio R.C. 4513.19.

~~Historical~~ A historical motor vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4503.181, vehicle that was not originally manufactured with stop lights or a replica motor vehicle that replicates a motor vehicle that was not originally manufactured with stop lights, ~~are~~ is not subject to this section.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

(c) As used in this section, “replica motor vehicle” means a replica motor vehicle for which a certificate of title is used under Ohio R.C. 4505.072. (ORC 4513.071)

337.26 Child restraint system usage.

(a) When any child who is in either or both of the following categories is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab or public safety vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01, that is required by the United States Department of Transportation to be equipped with seat belts at the time of manufacture or assembly, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly secured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in a child restraint system that meets federal motor safety standards:

- (1) A child who is less than four years of age;
- (2) A child who weighs less than 40 pounds.

(b) When any child who is in either or both of the following categories is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab, that is owned, leased or otherwise under the control of a nursery school, or child care center, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly secured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in a child restraint system that meets federal motor vehicle safety standards:

- (1) A child who is less than four years of age;
- (2) A child who weighs less than 40 pounds.

(c) When any child who is less than eight years of age and less than four feet nine inches in height, who is not required by subsection (a) or (b) of this section to be secured in a child restraint system, is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab or public safety vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01 or a vehicle that is regulated under Ohio R.C. 5104.011, that is required by the United States Department of Transportation to be equipped with seat belts at the time of manufacture or assembly, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly secured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions on a booster seat that meets federal motor vehicle safety standards.

(d) When any child who is at least eight years of age but not older than 15 years of age and who is not otherwise required by subsection (a), (b) or (c) hereof to be secured in a child restraint system or booster seat, is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab or public safety vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01, that is required by the United States Department of Transportation to be equipped with seat belts at the time of manufacture or assembly, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly restrained either in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in a child restraint system that meets federal motor vehicle safety standards or in an occupant restraining device as defined in Ohio R.C. 4513.263.

(e) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, no law enforcement officer shall cause an operator of a motor vehicle being operated on any street or highway to stop the motor vehicle for the sole purpose of determining whether a violation of subsection (c) or (d) of this section has been or is being committed or for the sole purpose of issuing a ticket, citation, or summons for a violation of subsection (c) or (d) of this section or causing the arrest of or commencing a prosecution of a person for a violation of subsection (c) or (d) of this section, and absent another violation of law, a law enforcement officer's view of the interior or visual inspection of a motor vehicle being operated on any street or highway may not be used for the purpose of determining whether a violation of subsection (c) or (d) of this section has been or is being committed.

(f) The Ohio Director of Public Safety shall adopt such rules as are necessary to carry out this section.

(g) The failure of an operator of a motor vehicle to secure a child in a child restraint system, a booster seat or an occupant restraining device as required by this section is not negligence imputable to the child, is not admissible as evidence in any civil action involving the rights of the child against any other person allegedly liable for injuries to the child, is not to be used as a basis for a criminal prosecution of the operator of the motor vehicle other than a prosecution for a violation of this section, and is not admissible as evidence in any criminal action involving the operator of the motor vehicle other than a prosecution for a violation of this section.

(h) This section does not apply when an emergency exists that threatens the life of any person operating or occupying a motor vehicle that is being used to transport a child who otherwise would be required to be restrained under this section. This section does not apply to a person operating a motor vehicle who has an affidavit signed by a physician licensed to practice in this state under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4731, a clinical nurse specialist or certified nurse practitioner licensed to practice under Ohio R.C. 4723, or a chiropractor licensed to practice in this state under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4734 that states that the child who otherwise would be required to be restrained under this section has a physical impairment that makes use of a child restraint system, booster seat or an occupant restraining device impossible or impractical, provided that the person operating the vehicle has safely and appropriately restrained the child in accordance with any recommendations of the physician, nurse, or chiropractor as noted on the affidavit.

(i) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require any person to carry with the person the birth certificate of a child to prove the age of the child, but the production of a valid birth certificate for a child showing that the child was not of an age to which this section applies is a defense against any ticket, citation or summons issued for violating this section.

- (j) Whoever violates subsection (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this section shall be punished as follows, provided that the failure of an operator of a motor vehicle to secure more than one child in a child restraint system, booster seat, or occupant restraining device as required by this section that occurred at the same time, on the same day, and at the same location is deemed to be a single violation of this section:
- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (j)(2) of this section, the offender is guilty of a minor misdemeanor and shall be fined not less than \$25.00 nor more than \$75.00.
 - (2) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of subsection (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this section or of a state law or municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any of those subsections, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. (ORC 4511.81)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

341.01 Definitions.

As used in this chapter:

- (a) "Alcohol concentration" means the concentration of alcohol in a person's blood, breath or urine. When expressed as a percentage, it means grams of alcohol per the following:
 - (1) One hundred milliliters of whole blood, blood serum, or blood plasma;
 - (2) Two hundred ten liters of breath;
 - (3) One hundred milliliters of urine.
- (b) ~~(1)~~ "Commercial driver's license" means a license issued in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 4506 that authorizes an individual to drive a commercial motor vehicle. ~~Except as otherwise specifically provided, "commercial driver's license" includes an "enhanced commercial driver's license."~~
 - ~~(2) "Enhanced commercial driver's license" means a commercial driver's license issued in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4507.021 and 4506.072 that denotes citizenship and identity and is approved by the United States secretary of homeland security or other designated federal agency for purposes of entering the United States.~~
- (c) "Commercial motor vehicle" means any motor vehicle designed or used to transport persons or property that meets any of the following qualifications:
 - (1) Any combination of vehicles with a gross vehicle weight or combined gross vehicle weight rating of 26,001 pounds or more, provided the gross vehicle weight or gross vehicle weight rating of the vehicle or vehicles being towed is in excess of 10,000 pounds;
 - (2) Any single vehicle with a gross vehicle weight or gross vehicle weight rating of 26,001 pounds or more;
 - (3) Any single vehicle or combination of vehicles that is not a class A or class B vehicle, but is designed to transport 16 or more passengers including the driver;
 - (4) Any school bus with a gross vehicle weight or gross vehicle weight rating of less than 26,001 pounds that is designed to transport fewer than 16 passengers including the driver;
 - (5) Is transporting hazardous materials for which placarding is required under subpart F of 49 C.F.R. part 172, as amended;
 - (6) Any single vehicle or combination of vehicles that is designed to be operated and to travel on a public street or highway and is considered by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration to be a commercial motor vehicle, including, but not limited to, a motorized crane, a vehicle whose function is to pump cement, a rig for drilling wells, and a portable crane.
- (d) "Controlled substance" means all of the following:
 - (1) Any substance classified as a controlled substance under the "Controlled Substances Act," 80 Stat. 1242 (1970), 21 U.S.C.A. 802(6), as amended;
 - (2) Any substance included in schedules I through V of 21 C.F.R. part 1308, as amended;
 - (3) Any drug of abuse.
- (e) "Disqualification" means any of the following:
 - (1) The suspension, revocation, or cancellation of a person's privileges to operate a commercial motor vehicle;
 - (2) Any withdrawal of a person's privileges to operate a commercial motor vehicle as the result of a violation of state or local law relating to motor vehicle traffic control other than parking, vehicle weight, or vehicle defect violations;
 - (3) A determination by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration that a person is not qualified to operate a commercial motor vehicle under 49 C.F.R. 391.
- (f) "Drive" means to drive, operate or be in physical control of a motor vehicle.
- (g) "Driver" means any person who drives, operates or is in physical control of a commercial motor vehicle or is required to have a commercial driver's license.

- (h) "Driver's license" means a license issued by the Ohio Bureau of Motor Vehicles that authorizes an individual to drive.
- (i) "Drug of abuse" means any controlled substance, dangerous drug as defined in Ohio R.C. 4729.01, harmful intoxicant as defined as Ohio R.C. 2925.01, or over-the-counter medication that, when taken in quantities exceeding the recommended dosage, can result in impairment of judgment or reflexes.
- (j) "Employer" means any person, including the federal government, any state and a political subdivision of any state, that owns or leases a commercial motor vehicle or assigns a person to drive such a motor vehicle.
- (k) "Endorsement" means an authorization on a person's commercial driver's license that is required to permit the person to operate a specified type of commercial motor vehicle.
- (l) "Farm truck" means a truck controlled and operated by a farmer for use in the transportation to or from a farm, for a distance of not more than 150 miles, of products of the farm, including livestock and its products, poultry and its products, floricultural and horticultural products, and in the transportation to the farm, from a distance of not more than 150 miles, of supplies for the farm, including tile, fence, and every other thing or commodity used in agricultural, floricultural, horticultural, livestock and poultry production, and livestock, poultry and other animals and things used for breeding, feeding, or other purposes connected with the operation of the farm, when the truck is operated in accordance with this subsection and is not used in the operations of a motor carrier, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4923.01.
- (m) "Fatality" means the death of a person as the result of a motor vehicle accident occurring not more than 365 days prior to the date of a death.
- (n) "Felony" means any offense under federal or state law that is punishable by death or specifically classified as a felony under the law of this state, regardless of the penalty that may be imposed.
- (o) "Foreign jurisdiction" means any jurisdiction other than a state.
- (p) "Gross vehicle weight rating" means the value specified by the manufacturer as the maximum loaded weight of a single or a combination vehicle. The gross vehicle weight rating of a combination vehicle is the gross vehicle weight rating of the power unit plus the gross vehicle weight rating of each towed unit.
- (q) "Hazardous materials" means any material that has been designated as hazardous under 49 U.S.C. 5103 and is required to be placarded under subpart F of 49 C.F.R. part 172 or any quantity of a material listed as a select agent or toxin in 42 C.F.R. part 73, as amended.
- (r) "Motor vehicle" means a vehicle, machine, tractor, trailer, or semitrailer propelled or drawn by mechanical power used on highways, except that such term does not include a vehicle, machine, tractor, trailer or semitrailer operated exclusively on a rail.
- (s) "Out-of-service order" means a declaration by an authorized enforcement officer of a federal, state, local, Canadian or Mexican jurisdiction declaring that a driver, commercial motor vehicle or commercial motor carrier operation is out of service as defined in 49 C.F.R. 390.5.
- (t) "Public safety vehicle" has the same meaning as in divisions (E)(1) and (3) of Ohio R.C. 4511.01.
- (u) "Recreational vehicle" includes every vehicle that is defined as a recreational vehicle in Ohio R.C. 4501.01 and is used exclusively for purposes other than engaging in business for profit.
- (v) "School bus" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4511.01.
- (w) "State" means a state of the United States and includes the District of Columbia.
- (x) "Tester" means a person or entity acting pursuant to a valid agreement entered into pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4506.09.
- (y) "United States" means the 50 states and the District of Columbia.
- (z) "Vehicle" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4511.01.
- (aa) "Domiciled" means having a true, fixed, principal, and permanent residence to which an individual intends to return.
- (bb) "Mobile telephone" means a mobile communication device that falls under or uses any commercial mobile radio service as defined in 47 C.F.R. 20, except that mobile telephone does not include two-way or citizens band radio services.
- (cc) "Use of a handheld mobile telephone" means:
- (1) Using at least one hand to hold a mobile telephone to conduct a voice communication;
 - (2) Dialing or answering a mobile telephone by pressing more than a single button; or
 - (3) Reaching for a mobile telephone in a manner that requires a driver to maneuver so that the driver is no longer in a seated driving position, or restrained by a seat belt that is installed in accordance with 49 C.F.R. 393.93 and adjusted in accordance with the vehicle manufacturer's instructions.
- (dd) "Downgrade" means any of the following, as applicable:
- (1) A change in the commercial driver's license holder's self-certified status as described in Ohio R.C. 4506.10(A)(2);
 - (2) A change to a lesser class of vehicle;
 - (3) Removal of commercial driver's license privileges from the individual's driver's license;

(4) A change in the commercial driver's license, or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, holder's privileges as described in Ohio R.C. 4506.13(F).

- (ee) "Electronic device" includes a cellular telephone, a personal digital assistant, a pager, a computer, and any other device used to input, write, send, receive, or read text.
- (ff) "Medical variance" means one of the following received by a driver from the federal motor carrier safety administration that allows the driver to be issued a medical certificate:
- (1) An exemption letter permitting operation of a commercial motor vehicle under 49 C.F.R. 381, subpart C or 49 C.F.R. 391.64;
 - (2) A skill performance evaluation certificate permitting operation of a commercial motor vehicle pursuant to 49 C.F.R. 391.49.
- (gg) "Texting" means manually entering alphanumeric text into, or reading text from, an electronic device. Texting includes short message service, e-mail, instant messaging, a command or request to access a world wide web page, pressing more than a single button to initiate or terminate a voice communication using a mobile telephone, or engaging in any other form of electronic text retrieval or entry, for present or future communication. Texting does not include the following:
- (1) Using voice commands to initiate, receive, or terminate a voice communication using a mobile telephone;
 - (2) Inputting, selecting, or reading information on a global positioning system or navigation system;
 - (3) Pressing a single button to initiate or terminate a voice communication using a mobile telephone; or
 - (4) Using, for a purpose that is not otherwise prohibited by law, a device capable of performing multiple functions, such as a fleet management system, a dispatching device, a mobile telephone, a citizens band radio, or a music player.
- (hh) "Upgrade" means a change in the class of vehicles, endorsements, or self-certified status as described in Ohio R.C. 4506.10(A)(1) of the Revised Code, that expands the ability of a current commercial driver's license holder to operate commercial motor vehicles under this chapter.

(ORC 4506.01)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

371.01 Right-of-way in crosswalk.

- (a) When highway traffic ~~control~~ signals are not in place, not in operation or are not clearly assigning the right-of-way, the driver of a vehicle shall yield the right-of-way, slowing down or stopping if need be to so yield or if required by section 313.09, to a pedestrian crossing the roadway within a crosswalk when the pedestrian is upon the half of the roadway upon which the vehicle is traveling, or when the pedestrian is approaching so closely from the opposite half of the roadway as to be in danger.
- (b) No pedestrian shall suddenly leave a curb or other place of safety and walk or run into the path of a vehicle which is so close as to constitute an immediate hazard.
- (c) Subsection (a) hereof does not apply under the conditions stated in section 371.03(b).
- (d) Whenever any vehicle is stopped at a marked crosswalk or at any unmarked crosswalk at an intersection to permit a pedestrian to cross the roadway, the driver of any other vehicle approaching from the rear shall not overtake and pass the stopped vehicle.
- (e) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.46)

371.03 Crossing roadway outside crosswalk; diagonal crossings at intersections.

- (a) Every pedestrian crossing a roadway at any point other than within a marked crosswalk or within an unmarked crosswalk at an intersection shall yield the right-of-way to all vehicles upon the roadway.
- (b) Any pedestrian crossing a roadway at a point where a pedestrian tunnel or overhead pedestrian crossing has been provided shall yield the right-of-way to all traffic upon the roadway.
- (c) Between adjacent intersections at which highway traffic ~~control~~ signals are in operation, pedestrians shall not cross at any place except in a marked crosswalk.
- (d) No pedestrian shall cross a roadway intersection diagonally unless authorized by official traffic control devices; and, when authorized to cross diagonally, pedestrians shall cross only in accordance with the official traffic control devices pertaining to such crossing movements.

- (e) This section does not relieve the operator of a vehicle from exercising due care to avoid colliding with any pedestrian upon any roadway.
- (f) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4511.48)

371.11 Persons operating motorized wheelchairs.

- ~~(a) Every person operating a motorized wheelchair shall have all of the rights and duties applicable to a pedestrian that are contained in this Traffic Code, except those provisions which by their nature can have no application. (ORC 4511.491)~~
- (b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4511.99)

371.12 Electric personal assistive mobility devices.

- (a) (1) Electric personal assistive mobility devices, ad defined in Ohio R.C. 4501.01, may be operated on the public streets, highways, sidewalks, and paths and portions of roadways set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles in accordance with this section.
- (2) Except as otherwise provided in this section, those sections of this Traffic Code that by their nature are applicable to an electric personal assistive mobility device apply to the device and the person operating it whenever it is operated upon any public street, highway, sidewalk, or path or upon any portion of a roadway set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles.
- (b) No operator of an electric personal assistive mobility device shall do any of the following:
 - (1) Fail to yield the right-of-way to all pedestrians and human-powered vehicles at all times;
 - (2) Fail to give an audible signal before overtaking and passing a pedestrian;
 - (3) Operate the device at night unless the device or its operator is equipped with or wearing both of the following:
 - A. A lamp pointing to the front that emits a white light visible from a distance of not less than 500 feet;
 - B. A red reflector facing the rear that is visible from all distances from 100 feet to 600 feet when directly in front of lawful lower beams of head lamps on a motor vehicle.
 - (4) Operate the device on any portion of a street or highway that has an established speed limit of 55 miles per hour or more;
 - (5) Operate the device upon any path set aside for the exclusive use of pedestrians or other specialized use when an appropriate sign giving notice of the specialized use is posted on the path;
 - (6) If under 18 years of age, operate the device unless wearing a protective helmet on the person's head with the chin strap properly fastened;
 - (7) If under 16 years of age, operate the device unless, during the operation, the person is under the direct visual and audible supervision of another person who is 18 years of age or older and is responsible for the immediate care of the person under 16 years of age.
- (c) No person who is under 14 years of age shall operate an electric personal assistive mobility device.
- (d) No person shall distribute or sell an electric personal assistive mobility device unless the device is accompanied by a written statement that is substantially equivalent to the following: "WARNING: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF SERIOUS INJURY, USE ONLY WHILE WEARING FULL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT - HELMET, WRIST GUARDS, ELBOW PADS, AND KNEE PADS". (ORC 4511.512)
- (e) "Electric personal assistive mobility device" means a self-balancing two non-tandem wheeled device that is designed to transport only one person, has an electric propulsion system of an average of 750 watts, and when ridden on a paved level surface by an operator who weighs 170 pounds has a maximum speed of less than 20 miles per hour. (ORC 4501.01)
- (f) Whoever violates subsection (b) or (c) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor and shall be punished as follows:
 - (1) The offender shall be fined \$10.00.
 - (2) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of division (B) or (C) of Ohio R.C. 4511.512 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance, the court, in addition to imposing the fine required under subsection (f)(1) hereof, shall do one of the following:
 - A. Order the impoundment for not less than one day but not more than 30 days of the electric personal assistive mobility device that was involved in the current violation of that section. The court shall order the device to be impounded at a safe indoor location designated by the court and may assess

storage fees of not more than \$5.00 per day, provided the total storage, processing, and release fees assessed against the offender or the device in connection with the device's impoundment or subsequent release shall not exceed \$50.00.

B. If the court does not issue an impoundment order pursuant to subsection (f)(2)A. hereof, issue an order prohibiting the offender from operating any electric personal assistive mobility device on the public streets, highways, sidewalks, and paths and portions of roadways set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles for not less than one day but not more than 30 days.

(g) Whoever violates subsection (d) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 4511.512)

EXHIBIT B: General Offenses Code Amendments

513.01 Definitions.

For the purpose of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning. Words, terms and phrases and their derivatives used in this chapter which are not defined in this section shall have the meanings given to them in the Ohio Revised Code.

- (a) "Administer." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (b) "Adulterate." To cause a drug to be adulterated as described in Ohio R.C. 3715.63.
- (c) "Bulk amount." Of a controlled substance, means any of the following:
 - (1) For any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in Schedule I, Schedule II, or Schedule III, with the exception of any controlled substance analog, marijuana, cocaine, L.S.D., heroin, any fentanyl-related compound, and hashish and except as provided in subsection (c)(2), (5), or (6) of this definition, whichever of the following is applicable:
 - A. An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams or 25 unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule I opiate or opium derivative;
 - B. An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of raw or gum opium;
 - C. An amount equal to or exceeding 30 grams or ten unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule I hallucinogen other than tetrahydrocannabinol or lysergic acid amide, or a Schedule I stimulant or depressant;
 - D. An amount equal to or exceeding 20 grams or five times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule II opiate or opium derivative;
 - E. An amount equal to or exceeding five grams or ten unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of phencyclidine;
 - F. An amount equal to or exceeding 120 grams or 30 times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule II stimulant that is in a final dosage form manufactured by a person authorized by the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 301 et seq., as amended) and the federal drug abuse control laws, as defined in this section, that is or contains any amount of a Schedule II depressant substance or a Schedule II hallucinogenic substance;
 - G. An amount equal to or exceeding three grams of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule II stimulant, or any of its salts or isomers, that is not in a final dosage form manufactured by a person authorized by the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 301 et seq., as amended) and the federal drug abuse control laws;
 - (2) An amount equal to or exceeding 120 grams or 30 times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule III or IV substance other than an anabolic steroid or a Schedule III opiate or opium derivative;
 - (3) An amount equal to or exceeding 20 grams or five times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule III opiate or opium derivative;
 - (4) An amount equal to or exceeding 250 milliliters or 250 grams of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule V substance;
 - (5) An amount equal to or exceeding 200 solid dosage units, 16 grams, or 16 milliliters of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule III anabolic steroid;
 - (6) For any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is a combination of a fentanyl-related compound and any other compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in Schedule III, Schedule IV, or Schedule V, if the defendant is charged with a violation of Ohio R.C. 2925.11 and the sentencing provisions set forth in Ohio R.C. 2925.11(C)(10)(b) and (C)(11) will not apply regarding the defendant and the violation, the bulk amount of the controlled substance for purposes of the violation is the amount specified in division (1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of this definition for the other Schedule III, Schedule IV, or Schedule V controlled substance that is combined with the fentanyl-related compound.
- (d) "Certified grievance committee." A duly constituted and organized committee of the Ohio State Bar Association or of one or more local bar associations of the state that complies with the criteria set forth in Rule V, Section 6 of the Rules for the Government of the Bar of Ohio.
- (e) "Cocaine." Any of the following:
 - (1) A cocaine salt, isomer or derivative, a salt of a cocaine isomer or derivative, or the base form of cocaine.

- (2) Coca leaves or a salt, compound, derivative or preparation of coca leaves, including ecgonine, a salt, isomer or derivative of ecgonine, or a salt of an isomer or derivative of ecgonine.
- (3) A salt, compound, derivative or preparation of a substance identified in subsection (e)(1) or (2) of this definition that is chemically equivalent to or identical with any of those substances, except that the substances shall not include decocainized coca leaves or extraction of coca leaves if the extractions do not contain cocaine or ecgonine.
- (f) "Committed in the vicinity of a juvenile." An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within 100 feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within 100 feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.
- (g) "Committed in the vicinity of a school." An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a school" if the offender commits the offense on school premises, in a school building, or within 1,000 feet of the boundaries of any school premises, regardless of whether the offender knows the offense is being committed on school premises, in a school building, or within 1,000 feet of the boundaries of any school premises.
- (h) "Controlled substance." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (i) "Controlled substance analog." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (j) "Counterfeit controlled substance." Any of the following:
- (1) Any drug that bears, or whose container or label bears, a trademark, trade name or other identifying mark used without authorization of the owner of rights to the trademark, trade name or identifying mark.
 - (2) Any unmarked or unlabeled substance that is represented to be a controlled substance manufactured, processed, packed or distributed by a person other than the person that manufactured, processed, packed or distributed it.
 - (3) Any substance that is represented to be a controlled substance but is not a controlled substance or is a different controlled substance.
 - (4) Any substance other than a controlled substance that a reasonable person would believe to be a controlled substance because of its similarity in shape, size and color, or its markings, labeling, packaging, distribution or the price for which it is sold or offered for sale.
- (k) "Cultivate." Includes planting, watering, fertilizing or tilling.
- (l) "Dangerous drug." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
- (m) "Deception." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2913.01.
- (n) "Disciplinary counsel." The disciplinary counsel appointed by the Board of Commissioners on Grievances and Discipline of the Ohio Supreme Court under the Rules for the Government of the Bar of Ohio.
- (o) "Dispense." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (p) "Distribute." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (q) "Drug." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
- (r) "Drug abuse offense." Any of the following:
- (1) A violation of Ohio R.C. 2913.02(A) that constitutes theft of drugs, or any violation of Ohio R.C. 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.041, 2925.05, 2925.06, 2925.11, 2925.12, 2925.13, 2925.22, 2925.23, 2925.24, 2925.31, 2925.32, 2925.36 or 2925.37.
 - (2) A violation of an existing or former law of any municipality, state or of the United States, that is substantially equivalent to any section listed in subsection (r)(1) of this definition.
 - (3) An offense under an existing or former law of any municipality, state or of the United States, of which planting, cultivating, harvesting, processing, making, manufacturing, producing, shipping, transporting, delivering, acquiring, possessing, storing, distributing, dispensing, selling, inducing another to use, administering to another, using or otherwise dealing with a controlled substance is an element.
 - (4) A conspiracy to commit, attempt to commit, or complicity in committing or attempting to commit, any offense under subsection (r)(1), (2) or (3) of this definition.
- (s) "Person with a drug dependency." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.011.
- (t) "Drug of abuse." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.011.
- (u) "Felony drug abuse offense." Any drug abuse offense that would constitute a felony under the laws of this state, any other state or the United States.
- (v) "Fentanyl-related compound." Any of the following:
- (1) Fentanyl;
 - (2) Alpha-methylfentanyl (N-[1-(alpha-methyl-beta-phenyl)ethyl-4-piperidyl] propionanilide; 1-(1-methyl-2-phenylethyl)-4-(N-propanilido) piperidine);
 - (3) Alpha-methylthiofentanyl (N-[1-methyl-2-(2-thienyl)ethyl-4-piperidinyl]-N-phenylpropanamide);

- (4) Beta-hydroxyfentanyl (N-[1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl-4-piperidinyl)-N-phenylpropanamide];
- (5) Beta-hydroxy-3-methylfentanyl (other name: N-[1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl)-3-methyl-4-piperidinyl]-N-phenylpropanamide);
- (6) 3-methylfentanyl (N-[3-methyl-1-(2-phenylethyl)-4-piperidyl]-N-phenylpropanamide);
- (7) 3-methylthiofentanyl (N-[3-methyl-1-[2-(thienyl)ethyl]-4-piperidinyl]— phenylpropanamide);
- (8) Para-fluorofentanyl (N-(4-fluorophenyl)-N-[1-(2-phenethyl)-4-piperidinyl]propanamide);
- (9) Thiofentanyl (N-phenyl-N-[1-(2-thienyl)ethyl-4-piperidinyl]-propanamide);
- (10) Alfentanil;
- (11) Carfentanil;
- (12) Remifentanil;
- (13) Sufentanil;
- (14) Acetyl-alpha-methylfentanyl (N-[1-(1-methyl-2-phenethyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-phenylacetamide); and
- (15) Any compound that meets all of the following fentanyl pharmacophore requirements to bind at the mu receptor, as identified by a report from an established forensic laboratory, including acetylfentanyl, furanylfentanyl, valerylfentanyl, butyrylfentanyl, isobutyrylfentanyl, 4-methoxybutyrylfentanyl, para-fluorobutyrylfentanyl, acrylfentanyl, and ortho-fluorofentanyl:
- A. A chemical scaffold consisting of both of the following:
 1. A five, six, or seven member ring structure containing a nitrogen, whether or not further substituted;
 2. An attached nitrogen to the ring, whether or not that nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.
 - B. A polar functional group attached to the chemical scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;
 - C. An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and
 - D. The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.
- (w) "Harmful intoxicant." Does not include beer or intoxicating liquor, but means any of the following:
- (1) Any compound, mixture, preparation or substance the gas, fumes or vapor of which when inhaled can induce intoxication, excitement, giddiness, irrational behavior, depression, stupefaction, paralysis, unconsciousness, asphyxiation or other harmful physiological effects, and includes but is not limited to any of the following:
 - A. Any volatile organic solvent, plastic cement, model cement, fingernail polish remover, lacquer thinner, cleaning fluid, gasoline or other preparation containing a volatile organic solvent.
 - B. Any aerosol propellant.
 - C. Any fluorocarbon refrigerant.
 - D. Any anesthetic gas.
 - (2) Gamma Butyrolactone;
 - (3) 1,4 Butanediol.
- (x) "Hashish."
- (1) A resin or a preparation of a resin to which both of the following apply:
 - A. It is contained in or derived from any part of the plant of the genus cannabis, whether in solid form or in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form.
 - B. It has a delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol concentration of more than 0.3%.
 - (2) The term does not include a hemp byproduct in the possession of a licensed hemp processor under Ohio R.C. Chapter 928, provided that the hemp byproduct is being produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules adopted under Ohio R.C. 928.03.
- (y) "Hypodermic." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (z) "Juvenile." A person under 18 years of age.
- (aa) "Licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
- (bb) "L.S.D." Lysergic acid diethylamide.
- (cc) "Major drug offender." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (dd) "Mandatory prison term." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.

- (ee) "Manufacture." To plant, cultivate, harvest, process, make, prepare or otherwise engage in any part of the production of a drug, by propagation, extraction, chemical synthesis or compounding, or any combination of the same, and includes packaging, repackaging, labeling and other activities incident to production.
- (ff) "Manufacturer." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (gg) "Marihuana." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01, except that it does not include hashish.
- (hh) "Methamphetamine." Methamphetamine, any salt, isomer or salt of an isomer of methamphetamine, or any compound, mixture, preparation or substance containing methamphetamine or any salt, isomer or salt of an isomer of methamphetamine.
- (ii) "Minor drug possession offense." Either of the following:
- (1) A violation of Ohio R.C. 2925.11, as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance.
 - (2) A violation of Ohio R.C. 2925.11, as it exists on and after July 1, 1996, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, that is a misdemeanor or a felony of the fifth degree.
- (jj) "Official written order." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (kk) "Person." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (ll) "Pharmacist." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (mm) "Pharmacy." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (nn) "Possess" or "possession." Having control over a thing or substance but may not be inferred solely from mere access to the thing or substance through ownership or occupation of the premises upon which the thing or substance is found.
- (oo) "Prescription." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
- (pp) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed." A presumption as described in Ohio R.C. 2929.13(D) that a prison term is a necessary sanction for a felony in order to comply with the purposes and principles of sentencing under Ohio R.C. 2929.11.
- (qq) "Professional license." Any license, permit, certificate, registration, qualification, admission, temporary license, temporary permit, temporary certificate or temporary registration that is described in Ohio R.C. 2925.01(W)(1) to (W)(37) and that qualifies a person as a professionally licensed person.
- (rr) "Professionally licensed person." Any of the following:
- (1) A person who has received a certificate or temporary certificate as a certified public accountant or who has registered as a public accountant under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4701 and who holds an Ohio permit issued under that chapter;
 - (2) A person who holds a certificate of qualification to practice architecture issued or renewed and registered under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4703;
 - (3) A person who is registered as a landscape architect under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4703 or who holds a permit as a landscape architect issued under that chapter;
 - (4) A person licensed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4707;
 - (5) A person who has been issued a ~~certificate of registration as a registered barber~~ barber's license, barber instructor's license, assistant barber instructor's license, or independent contractor's license under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4709;
 - (6) A person licensed and regulated to engage in the business of a debt pooling company by a legislative authority, under authority of Ohio R.C. Chapter 4710;
 - (7) A person who has been issued a cosmetologist's license, hair designer's license, manicurist's license, esthetician's license, natural hair stylist's license, ~~advanced cosmetologist's license to practice cosmetology, advanced license to practice hair design, advanced hair designer's license license to practice manicuring, advanced manicurist's license, advanced license to practice esthetics, esthetician's license, advanced license to practice natural hair stylist's license styling,~~ cosmetology instructor's license, hair design instructor's license, manicurist instructor's license, esthetics instructor's license, natural hair style instructor's license, independent contractor's license, or tanning facility permit under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4713;
 - (8) A person who has been issued a license to practice dentistry, a general anesthesia permit, a conscious sedation permit, a limited resident's license, a limited teaching license, a dental hygienist's license or a dental hygienist's teacher's certificate under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4715;
 - (9) A person who has been issued an embalmer's license, a funeral director's license, a funeral home license or a crematory license, or who has been registered for an embalmer's or funeral director's apprenticeship under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4717;
 - (10) A person who has been licensed as a registered nurse or practical nurse, or who has been issued a certificate for the practice of nurse-midwifery under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4723;
 - (11) A person who has been licensed to practice optometry or to engage in optical dispensing under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4725;
 - (12) A person licensed to act as a pawnbroker under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4727;

- (13) A person licensed to act as a precious metals dealer under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4728;
- (14) A person licensed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4729 as a pharmacist or pharmacy intern or registered under that chapter as a registered pharmacy technician, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy technician trainee;
- (15) A person licensed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4729 as a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager of dangerous drugs, wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs, or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs;
- (16) A person who is authorized to practice as a physician assistant under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4730;
- (17) A person who has been issued a license to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4731 or has been issued a certificate to practice a limited branch of medicine under that chapter;
- (18) A person licensed as a psychologist, independent school psychologist, or school psychologist under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4732;
- (19) A person registered to practice the profession of engineering or surveying under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4733;
- (20) A person who has been issued a license to practice chiropractic under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4734;
- (21) A person licensed to act as a real estate broker or real estate salesperson under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4735;
- (22) A person registered as a registered environmental health specialist under Ohio R.C. Chapter 3776;
- (23) A person licensed to operate or maintain a junkyard under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4737;
- (24) A person who has been issued a motor vehicle salvage dealer's license under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4738;
- (25) A person who has been licensed to act as a steam engineer under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4739;
- (26) A person who has been issued a license or temporary permit to practice veterinary medicine or any of its branches, or who is registered as a graduate animal technician under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4741;
- (27) A person who has been issued a hearing aid dealer's or fitter's license or trainee permit under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4747;
- (28) A person who has been issued a class A, class B or class C license or who has been registered as an investigator or security guard employee under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4749;
- (29) A person licensed to practice as a nursing home administrator under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4751;
- (30) A person licensed to practice as a speech-language pathologist or audiologist under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4753;
- (31) A person issued a license as an occupational therapist or physical therapist under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4755;
- (32) A person who is licensed as a licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, social worker, independent social worker, independent marriage and family therapist, or marriage and family therapist, or registered as a social work assistant under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4757;
- (33) A person issued a license to practice dietetics under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4759;
- (34) A person who has been issued a license or limited permit to practice respiratory therapy under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4761;
- (35) A person who has been issued a real estate appraiser certificate under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4763;
- (36) A person who has been issued a home inspector license under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4764;
- (37) A person who has been admitted to the bar by order of the Ohio Supreme Court in compliance with its prescribed and published rules;
- (38) A person who has been issued a license to practice as a certified mental health assistant under Chapter 4772. of the Revised Code.
- (ss) "Public premises." Any hotel, restaurant, tavern, store, arena, hall or other place of public accommodation, business, amusement or resort.
- (tt) "Sale." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (uu) "Sample drug." A drug or pharmaceutical preparation that would be hazardous to health or safety if used without the supervision of a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, or a drug of abuse, and that, at one time, had been placed in a container plainly marked as a sample by a manufacturer.
- (vv) "Schedule I", "Schedule II", "Schedule III", "Schedule IV" or "Schedule V." Have the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (ww) "School." Any school operated by a board of education, any community school established under Ohio R.C. Chapter 3314, or any nonpublic school for which the director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards under Ohio R.C. 3301.07, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities or training provided by the school is being conducted at the time a criminal offense is committed.

- (xx) "School building." Any building in which any of the instruction, extracurricular activities or training provided by a school is conducted, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities or training provided by the school is being conducted in the school building at the time a criminal offense is committed.
- (yy) "School premises." Either of the following:
- (1) The parcel of real property on which any school is situated, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school is being conducted on the premises at the time a criminal offense is committed.
 - (2) Any other parcel of real property that is owned or leased by a board of education of a school, the governing authority of a community school established under Ohio R.C. Chapter 3314, or the governing body of a nonpublic school for which the director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards under Ohio R.C. 3301.07 and on which some of the instruction, extracurricular activities or training of the school is conducted, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school is being conducted on the parcel of real property at the time a criminal offense is committed.
- (zz) "Standard Pharmaceutical Reference Manual." The current edition, with cumulative changes if any, of references that are approved by the state board of pharmacy.
- (aaa) "Unit dose." An amount or unit or a compound, mixture or preparation containing a controlled substance that is separately identifiable and in a form that indicates that it is the amount or unit by which the controlled substance is separately administered to or taken by an individual.
- (bbb) "Wholesaler." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (ccc) "Delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 928.01.
- (ddd) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a substance addiction services provider or a recovering addict" if either of the following apply:
- (1) The offender commits the offense on the premises of a substance addiction services provider's facility, including a facility licensed prior to June 29, 2019, under Ohio R.C. 5119.391 to provide methadone treatment or an opioid treatment program licensed on or after that date under Ohio R.C. 5119.37 or within 500 feet of the premises of a substance addiction services provider's facility and the offender knows or should know that the offense is being committed within the vicinity of the substance addiction services provider's facility.
 - (2) The offender sells, offers to sell, delivers, or distributes the controlled substance or controlled substance analog to a person who is receiving treatment at the time of the commission of the offense, or received treatment within 30 days prior to the commission of the offense, from a substance addiction services provider and the offender knows that the person is receiving or received that treatment.
- (eee) "Substance addiction services provider" means an agency, association, corporation or other legal entity, individual, or program that provides one or more of the following at a facility:
- (1) Either alcohol addiction services, or drug addiction services, or both such services that are certified by the director of mental health and addiction services under Ohio R.C. 5119.36;
 - (2) Recovery supports that are related to either alcohol addiction services, or drug addiction services, or both such services and paid for with federal, state, or local funds administered by the department of mental health and addiction services or a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services.
- (fff) "Premises of a substance addiction services provider's facility" means the parcel of real property on which any substance addiction service provider's facility is situated.
- (ggg) "Alcohol and drug addiction services" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 5119.01.
- (ORC 2925.01)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

513.02 Gift of marihuana.

- (a) No person shall knowingly give or offer to make a gift of 20 grams or less of marihuana.
- (b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of trafficking in marihuana. Trafficking in marihuana is a minor misdemeanor for the first offense and, for any subsequent offense, it is a misdemeanor of the third degree. If the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in marihuana is a misdemeanor of the third degree.
- (c) The court may by order suspend for not more than five years the driver's or commercial driver's license or permit of any person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to any violation of this section. ~~However, if the offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit in accordance with Ohio R.C. 2925.03(G).~~ If an offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit is suspended pursuant to this subsection, the offender, at any time after the expiration of two years from the day on which the offender's sentence was imposed, may file a motion with the sentencing court requesting termination of the suspension; upon the filing of such a motion and the court's finding of good cause for the termination, the court may terminate the suspension.

If the offender has a driver's or commercial driver's license or permit, Ohio R.C. 2929.33 applies.

(ORC 2925.03)

513.03 Drug abuse; controlled substance possession or use.

(a) No person shall knowingly obtain, possess or use a controlled substance or a controlled substance analog.

(b) (1) This section does not apply to the following:

- A. Manufacturers, licensed health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacists, owners of pharmacies and other persons whose conduct was in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapters 3719, 4715, 4729, 4730, 4731, ~~and 4741~~, and 4772.
- B. If the offense involves an anabolic steroid, any person who is conducting or participating in a research project involving the use of an anabolic steroid if the project has been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration;
- C. Any person who sells, offers for sale, prescribes, dispenses or administers for livestock or other nonhuman species an anabolic steroid that is expressly intended for administration through implants to livestock or other nonhuman species and approved for that purpose under the "Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act", 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, and is sold, offered for sale, prescribed, dispensed or administered for that purpose in accordance with that Act;
- D. Any person who obtained the controlled substance pursuant to a prescription issued by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs if the prescription was issued for a legitimate medical purpose and not altered, forged or obtained through deception or commission of a theft offense.

As used in subsection (b)(1)D. of this section, "deception" and "theft offense" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2913.01.

(2) A. As used in subsection (b)(2) of this section:

- 1. "Community addiction services provider" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 5119.01.
 - 2. "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
 - 3. "Health care facility" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2919.16.
 - 4. "Minor drug possession offense" means a violation of this section that is a misdemeanor or a felony of the fifth degree.
 - 5. "Post-release control sanction" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2967.28.
 - 6. "Peace officer" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2935.01.
 - 7. "Public agency" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2930.01.
 - 8. "Qualified individual" means a person who is acting in good faith who seeks or obtains medical assistance for another person who is experiencing a drug overdose, a person who experiences a drug overdose and who seeks medical assistance for that overdose, or a person who is the subject of another person seeking or obtaining medical assistance for that overdose as described in subsection (b)(2)B. of this section.
 - 9. "Seek or obtain medical assistance" includes, but is not limited to making a 9-1-1 call, contacting in person or by telephone call an on-duty peace officer, or transporting or presenting a person to a health care facility.
- B. Subject to subsection (b)(2)E. of this section, a qualified individual shall not be arrested, charged, prosecuted, convicted or penalized pursuant to this chapter for a minor drug possession offense or a violation of Ohio R.C. 2925.12, 2925.14(C)(1) or 2925.141 if all of the following apply:
- 1. The evidence of the obtaining, possession or use of the controlled substance or controlled substance analog that would be the basis of the offense was obtained as a result of the qualified individual seeking the medical assistance or experiencing an overdose and needing medical assistance.
 - 2. Subject to subsection (b)(2)F. of this section, within 30 days after seeking or obtaining the medical assistance, the qualified individual seeks and obtains a screening and receives a referral for treatment from a community addiction services provider or a properly credentialed addiction treatment professional.
 - 3. Subject to subsection (b)(2)F. of this section, the qualified individual who obtains a screening and receives a referral for treatment under subsection (b)(2)B.1. of this section, upon the request of any prosecuting attorney, submits documentation to the prosecuting attorney that verifies that the qualified individual satisfied the requirements of that subsection. The documentation shall be limited to the date and time of the screening obtained and referral received.
- C. If a person is serving a community control sanction or is under a sanction on post-release controls acts to pursuant to division (b)(2)B of this section, then Ohio R.C. 2929.141(B), 2929.15(B)(2), 2929.25(D)(3), 2967.28(F)(3) applies to the person with respect to any violation of the sanction or post-release control sanction based on a minor drug possession offense, as defined in Ohio R.C. 2925.11, or a violation of section Ohio R.C. 2925.12, 2925.14(C)(1), 2925.141.
- D. Nothing in subsection (b)(2)B. of this section shall be construed to do any of the following:

1. Limit the admissibility of any evidence in connection with the investigation or prosecution of a crime with regards to a defendant who does not qualify for the protections of subsection (b)(2)B. of this section or with regards to any crime other than a minor drug possession offense or a violation Ohio R.C. 2925.12, 2925.14(C)(1), or 2925.141 committed by a person who qualifies for protection pursuant to subsection (b)(2)B. of this section;
2. Limit any seizure of evidence or contraband otherwise permitted by law;
3. Limit or abridge the authority of a peace officer to detain or take into custody a person in the course of an investigation or to effectuate an arrest for any offense except as provided in that division;
4. Limit, modify or remove any immunity from liability available pursuant to law in effect prior to the effective date of this amendment to any public agency or to an employee of any public agency.

E. Subsection (b)(2)B. of this section does not apply to any person who twice previously has been granted an immunity under subsection (b)(2)B. of this section. No person shall be granted an immunity under subsection (b)(2)B. of this section more than two times.

F. Nothing in this section shall compel any qualified individual to disclose protected health information in a way that conflicts with the requirements of the "Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996", 104 Pub. L. No. 191, 110 Stat. 2021, 42 U.S.C. 1320d et seq., as amended, and regulations promulgated by the United States Department of Health and Human Services to implement the act or the requirements of 42 C.F.R. Part 2.

(c) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of one of the following:

- (1) If the drug involved in the violation is a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in Schedule III, IV, or V, whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of possession of drugs. Possession of drugs is a misdemeanor if the amount of the drug involved does not exceed the bulk amount. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows: possession of drugs is a misdemeanor of the first degree or, if the offender previously has been convicted of a drug abuse offense, a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
- (2) If the drug involved in the violation is marihuana or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing marihuana other than hashish, whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of possession of marihuana. Possession of marihuana is a misdemeanor if the amount of the drug involved does not exceed 200 grams. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:
 - A. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(2)B. hereof, possession of marihuana is a minor misdemeanor.
 - B. If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 100 grams but is less than 200 grams, possession of marihuana is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
- (3) If the drug involved in the violation is hashish or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing hashish, whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of possession of hashish. Possession of hashish is a misdemeanor if the amount of the drug involved does not exceed the maximum amount specified in subsection (c)(3)B. hereof. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:
 - A. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(3)B. hereof, possession of hashish is a minor misdemeanor.
 - B. If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five grams but is less than ten grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds one gram but is less than two grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of hashish is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

~~(d) In addition to any other sanction that is imposed for an offense under this section, the court that sentences an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section may suspend for not more than five years the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit. However, if the offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for not more than five years.~~

~~(e) Arrest or conviction for a minor misdemeanor violation of this section does not constitute a criminal record and need not be reported by the person so arrested or convicted in response to any inquiries about the person's criminal record, including any inquiries contained in any application for employment, license, or other right or privilege, or made in connection with the person's appearance as a witness.~~

~~If the offender has a driver's or commercial driver's license or permit, Ohio R.C. 2929.33 applies.~~

(ORC 2925.11)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

513.04 Possessing drug abuse instruments.

(a) No person shall knowingly make, obtain, possess or use any instrument, article or thing the customary and primary purpose of which is for the administration or use of a dangerous drug, other than marihuana, when the instrument

involved is a hypodermic or syringe, whether or not of crude or extemporized manufacture or assembly, and the instrument, article or thing involved has been used by the offender to unlawfully administer or use a dangerous drug, other than marihuana, or to prepare a dangerous drug, other than marihuana, for unlawful administration or use.

(b) (1) This section does not apply to manufacturers, licensed health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacists, owners of pharmacies and other persons whose conduct was in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapters 3719, 4715, 4729, 4730, 4731, ~~and 4741~~ and 4772.

(2) Ohio R.C. 2925.11(B)(2) applies with respect to a violation of this section when a person seeks or obtains medical assistance for another person who is experiencing a drug overdose, a person experiences a drug overdose and seeks medical assistance for that overdose, or a person is the subject of another person seeking or obtaining medical assistance for that overdose.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of possessing drug abuse instruments, a misdemeanor of the second degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a drug abuse offense, violation of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(d) ~~(1) In addition to any other sanction imposed upon an offender for a violation of this section, the court may suspend for not more than five years the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit. However, if the offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for not more than five years.~~

~~(2)~~ Any offender who received a mandatory suspension of the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit under this section prior to September 13, 2016, may file a motion with the sentencing court requesting the termination of the suspension. However, an offender who pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or law of another state or the United States that arose out of the same set of circumstances as the violation for which the offender's license or permit was suspended under this section shall not file such a motion.

If the offender has a driver's or commercial driver's license or permit, Ohio R.C. 2929.33 applies.

Upon the filing of a motion under division (d)(2) of this section, the sentencing court, in its discretion, may terminate the suspension.

(ORC 2925.12)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

513.05 Permitting drug abuse.

(a) No person, who is the owner, operator or person in charge of a locomotive, watercraft, aircraft or other vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4501.01(A), shall knowingly permit the vehicle to be used for the commission of a felony drug abuse offense.

(b) No person, who is the owner, lessee or occupant, or who has custody, control or supervision of premises, or real estate, including vacant land, shall knowingly permit the premises, or real estate, including vacant land, to be used for the commission of a felony drug abuse offense by another person.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of permitting drug abuse, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the felony drug abuse offense in question is a violation of Ohio R.C. 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04 or 2925.041 as provided in Ohio R.C. 2925.13, permitting drug abuse is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.

~~(d) In addition to any other sanction imposed for an offense under this section, the court that sentences a person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section may suspend for not more than five years the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit. However, if the offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for not more than five years.~~

If the offender has a driver's or commercial driver's license or permit, Ohio R.C. 2929.33 applies.

(e) Any premises or real estate that is permitted to be used in violation of subsection (b) hereof constitutes a nuisance subject to abatement pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 3767. (ORC 2925.13)

513.06 Illegal cultivation of marihuana.

(a) No person shall knowingly cultivate marihuana.

(b) This section does not apply to any person listed in Ohio R.C. 2925.03(B)(1) to (3) to the extent and under the circumstances described in those divisions.

(c) Whoever commits a violation of subsection (a) hereof is guilty of illegal cultivation of marihuana. Illegal cultivation of marihuana is a misdemeanor if the amount of marihuana involved does not exceed 200 grams.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(2) hereof, illegal cultivation of marihuana is a minor misdemeanor, or if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(2) If the amount of marihuana involved equals or exceeds 100 grams but is less than 200 grams, illegal cultivation of marihuana is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree, or if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, a misdemeanor of the third degree.

~~(d) In addition to any other sanction imposed for an offense under this section, the court that sentences an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section may suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit in accordance with division (G) of Ohio R.C. 2925.03.~~

If the offender has a driver's or commercial driver's license or permit, Ohio R.C. 2929.33 applies.

(e) Arrest or conviction for a minor misdemeanor violation of this section does not constitute a criminal record and need not be reported by the person so arrested or convicted in response to any inquiries about the person's criminal record, including any inquiries contained in an application for employment, a license, or any other right or privilege or made in connection with the person's appearance as a witness. (ORC 2925.04)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

513.07 Possessing or using harmful intoxicants.

(a) Except for lawful research, clinical, medical, dental or veterinary purposes, no person, with purpose to induce intoxication or similar physiological effects, shall obtain, possess or use a harmful intoxicant.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of abusing harmful intoxicants, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a drug abuse offense, abusing harmful intoxicants is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.

~~(c) In addition to any other sanction imposed upon an offender for a violation of this section, the court may suspend for not more than five years the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit. However, if the offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for not more than five years.~~

If the offender has a driver's or commercial driver's license or permit, Ohio R.C. 2929.33 applies.

(ORC 2925.31)

513.08 Illegally dispensing drug samples.

(a) No person shall knowingly furnish another a sample drug.

(b) Subsection (a) hereof does not apply to manufacturers, wholesalers, pharmacists, owners of pharmacies, licensed health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs, and other persons whose conduct is in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapters 3719, 4715, 4729, 4730, 4731, ~~4741~~, and ~~4744~~ 4772.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of illegal dispensing of drug samples. If the drug involved in the offense is a dangerous drug or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in Schedule III, IV, or V, or is marihuana, the penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(2) hereof, illegal dispensing of drug samples is a misdemeanor of the second degree.

(2) If the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, illegal dispensing of drug samples is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

~~(d) In addition to any other sanction imposed for an offense under this section, the court that sentences an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section may suspend for not more than five years the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit. However, if the offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for not more than five years.~~

If the offender has a driver's or commercial driver's license or permit, Ohio R.C. 2929.33 applies.

(ORC 2925.36)

513.12 Drug paraphernalia.

(a) As used in this section, "drug paraphernalia" means any equipment, product or material of any kind that is used by the offender, intended by the offender for use or designed for use, in propagating, cultivating, growing, harvesting, manufacturing, compounding, converting, producing, processing, preparing, testing, analyzing, packaging, repackaging, storing, containing, concealing, injecting, ingesting, inhaling or otherwise introducing into the human body, a controlled substance in violation of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2925. "Drug paraphernalia" includes, but is not limited to, any of the following equipment, products or materials that are used by the offender, intended by the offender for use or designated by the offender for use, in any of the following manners:

(1) A kit for propagating, cultivating, growing or harvesting any species of a plant that is a controlled substance or from which a controlled substance can be derived;

- (2) A kit for manufacturing, compounding, converting, producing, processing or preparing a controlled substance;
 - (3) Any object, instrument, or device for manufacturing, compounding, converting, producing, processing, or preparing methamphetamine;
 - (4) An isomerization device for increasing the potency of any species of a plant that is a controlled substance;
 - (5) Testing equipment for identifying, or analyzing the strength, effectiveness or purity of, a controlled substance, ~~except for those exempted in~~ unless division (d)(4) of this section applies to the testing equipment;
 - (6) A scale or balance for weighing or measuring a controlled substance;
 - (7) A diluent or adulterant, such as quinine hydrochloride, mannitol, mannite, dextrose or lactose, for cutting a controlled substance;
 - (8) A separation gin or sifter for removing twigs and seeds from, or otherwise cleaning or refining, marihuana;
 - (9) A blender, bowl, container, spoon or mixing device for compounding a controlled substance;
 - (10) A capsule, balloon, envelope or container for packaging small quantities of a controlled substance;
 - (11) A container or device for storing or concealing a controlled substance;
 - (12) A hypodermic syringe, needle or instrument for parenterally injecting a controlled substance into the human body;
 - (13) An object, instrument or device for ingesting, inhaling or otherwise introducing into the human body, marihuana, cocaine, hashish or hashish oil, such as a metal, wooden, acrylic, glass, stone, plastic or ceramic pipe, with or without a screen, permanent screen, hashish head or punctured metal bowl; water pipe; carburetion tube or device; smoking or carburetion mask; roach clip or similar object used to hold burning material, such as a marihuana cigarette, that has become too small or too short to be held in the hand; miniature cocaine spoon, or cocaine vial; chamber pipe; carburetor pipe; electric pipe; air driver pipe; chillum; bong; or ice pipe or chiller.
- (b) In determining if any equipment, product or material is drug paraphernalia, a court or law enforcement officer shall consider, in addition to other relevant factors, the following:
- (1) Any statement by the owner, or by anyone in control, of the equipment, product or material, concerning its use;
 - (2) The proximity in time or space of the equipment, product or material, or of the act relating to the equipment, product or material, to a violation of any provision of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2925;
 - (3) The proximity of the equipment, product or material to any controlled substance;
 - (4) The existence of any residue of a controlled substance on the equipment, product or material;
 - (5) Direct or circumstantial evidence of the intent of the owner, or of anyone in control, of the equipment, product or material, to deliver it to any person whom the owner or person in control of the equipment, product or material knows intends to use the object to facilitate a violation of any provision of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2925. A finding that the owner, or anyone in control, of the equipment, product or material, is not guilty of a violation of any other provision of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2925, does not prevent a finding that the equipment, product or material was intended or designed by the offender for use as drug paraphernalia;
 - (6) Any oral or written instruction provided with the equipment, product or material concerning its use;
 - (7) Any descriptive material accompanying the equipment, product or material and explaining or depicting its use;
 - (8) National or local advertising concerning the use of the equipment, product or material;
 - (9) The manner and circumstances in which the equipment, product or material is displayed for sale;
 - (10) Direct or circumstantial evidence of the ratio of the sales of the equipment, product or material to the total sales of the business enterprise;
 - (11) The existence and scope of legitimate uses of the equipment, product or material in the community;
 - (12) Expert testimony concerning the use of the equipment, product or material.
- (c) (1) Subject to subsections (d)(2), (3), and (4) of this section, no person shall knowingly use, or possess with purpose to use, drug paraphernalia.
- (2) No person shall knowingly sell, or possess or manufacture with purpose to sell, drug paraphernalia, if the person knows or reasonably should know that the equipment, product or material will be used as drug paraphernalia.
 - (3) No person shall place an advertisement in any newspaper, magazine, handbill or other publication that is published and printed and circulates primarily within this state, if the person knows that the purpose of the advertisement is to promote the illegal sale in the state of the equipment, product or material that the offender intended or designed for use as drug paraphernalia.
- (d) (1) This section does not apply to manufacturers, licensed health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacists, owners of pharmacies and other persons whose conduct is in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapters 3719, 4715, 4729, 4730, 4731, ~~and 4741.~~, and 4772. This section shall not be construed to prohibit the possession or use of a hypodermic as authorized by section 513.10.

- (2) Subsection (c)(1) of this section does not apply to a person's use, or possession with purpose to use, any drug paraphernalia that is equipment, a product, or material of any kind that is used by the person, intended by the person for use, or designed for use in storing, containing, concealing, injecting, ingesting, inhaling or otherwise introducing into the human body marihuana.
- (3) Ohio R.C. 2925.11(B)(2) applies with respect to a violation of division (c)(1) of this section when a person seeks or obtains medical assistance for another person who is experiencing a drug overdose, a person experiences a drug overdose and seeks medical assistance for that overdose, or a person is the subject of another person seeking or obtaining medical assistance for that overdose.
- (4) Division (c)(1) of this section does not apply to a person's use, or possession with purpose to use, ~~any drug testing strips to determine the presence of fentanyl or a fentanyl-related compound~~ or any other equipment, product, or material approved by the state board of pharmacy, in rules adopted under Ohio R.C. 4729.261, as a type of instrument that demonstrates efficacy in reducing drug poisoning by determining the presence of a specific compound or group of compounds .
- (e) Notwithstanding Ohio R.C. Chapter 2981, any drug paraphernalia that was used, possessed, sold or manufactured in violation of this section shall be seized, after a conviction for that violation shall be forfeited, and upon forfeiture shall be disposed of pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2981.12.
- (f) (1) Whoever violates subsection (c)(1) hereof is guilty of illegal use or possession of drug paraphernalia, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
- (2) Except as provided in subsection (f)(3) hereof, whoever violates subsection (c)(2) hereof is guilty of dealing in drug paraphernalia, a misdemeanor of the second degree.
- (3) Whoever violates subsection (c)(2) hereof by selling drug paraphernalia to a juvenile is guilty of selling drug paraphernalia to juveniles, a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (4) Whoever violates subsection (c)(3) hereof is guilty of illegal advertising of drug paraphernalia, a misdemeanor of the second degree.
- (g) (1) ~~In addition to any other sanction imposed upon an offender for a violation of this section, the court may suspend for not more than five years the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit. However, if the offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for not more than five years. If the offender is a professionally licensed person, in addition to any other sanction imposed for a violation of this section, the court immediately shall comply with Ohio R.C. 2925.38.~~

If the offender has a driver's or commercial driver's license or permit, Ohio R.C. 2929.33 applies.

- (2) Any offender who received a mandatory suspension of the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit under this section prior to September 13, 2016, may file a motion with the sentencing court requesting the termination of the suspension. However, an offender who pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or law of another state or the United States that arose out of the same set of circumstances as the violation for which the offender's license or permit was suspended under this section shall not file such a motion.

Upon the filing of a motion under division (g)(2) of this section, the sentencing court, in its discretion, may terminate the suspension.

(ORC 2925.14)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

513.13 Counterfeit controlled substances.

- (a) No person shall knowingly possess any counterfeit controlled substance.
- (b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of possession of counterfeit controlled substances, a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 2925.37)
- (c) ~~The court may suspend for not more than five years the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit. However, if the offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for not more than five years.~~

If the offender has a driver's or commercial driver's license or permit, Ohio R.C. 2929.33 applies.

(ORC 2925.37)

517.01 Definitions.

For the purpose of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

- (a) "Bet" means the hazarding of anything of value upon the result of an event, undertaking, or contingency, but does not include a bona fide business risk.
- (b) "Bingo" means either of the following:
- (1) A game with all of the following characteristics:
 - A. The participants use bingo cards or sheets, including paper formats and electronic representation or image formats, that are divided into 25 spaces arranged in five horizontal and five vertical rows of spaces, with each space, except the central space, being designated by a combination of a letter and a number and with the central space being designated as a free space;
 - B. The participants cover the spaces on the bingo cards or sheets that correspond to combinations of letters and numbers that are announced by a bingo game operator;
 - C. A bingo game operator announces combinations of letters and numbers that appear on objects that a bingo game operator selects by chance, either manually or mechanically, from a receptacle that contains 75 objects at the beginning of each game, each object marked by a different combination of a letter and a number that corresponds to one of the 75 possible combinations of a letter and a number that can appear on the bingo cards or sheets;
 - D. The winner of the bingo game includes any participant who properly announces during the interval between the announcements of letters and numbers, as described in subsection (b)(1)C. hereof, that a predetermined and pre-announced pattern of spaces has been covered on a bingo card or sheet being used by the participant.
 - (2) Instant bingo, electronic instant bingo, and raffles.
- (c) "Bingo game operator" means any person, except security personnel, who performs work or labor at the site of bingo including but not limited to collecting money from participants, handing out bingo cards or sheets or objects to cover spaces on bingo cards or sheets, selecting from a receptacle the objects that contain the combination of letters and numbers that appear on bingo cards or sheets, calling out the combinations of letters and numbers, distributing prizes, selling or redeeming instant bingo tickets or cards, selling or redeeming electronic instant bingo tickets, credits, or vouchers, accessing an electronic instant bingo system other than as a participant, supervising the operation of a punch board, selling raffle tickets, selecting raffle tickets from a receptacle and announcing the winning numbers in a raffle, and preparing, selling, and serving food or beverages. "Bingo game operator" does not include a person who is installing, maintaining, updating, or repairing an electronic instant bingo system.
- (d) "Bingo session" means a period that includes both of the following:
- (1) Not to exceed five continuous hours for the conduct of one or more games described in subsection (d)(1) hereof the definition of "bingo" in this section, instant bingo, and electronic instant bingo;
 - (2) A period for the conduct of instant bingo and electronic instant bingo for not more than two hours before and not more than two hours after the period described in subsection (d)(1) hereof.
- (e) "Bingo supplies" means bingo cards or sheets; instant bingo tickets or cards; electronic bingo aids; raffle tickets; punch boards; seal cards; instant bingo ticket dispensers; electronic instant bingo systems; and devices for selecting or displaying the combination of bingo letters and numbers or raffle tickets. Items that are "bingo supplies" are not gambling devices if sold or otherwise provided, and used, in accordance with this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2915. For purposes of this chapter, "bingo supplies" are not to be considered equipment used to conduct a bingo game.
- (f) "Bookmaking" means the business of receiving or paying off bets.
- (g) "Chamber of Commerce" means any organization of individuals, professionals, and businesses that has the purpose to advance the commercial, financial, industrial, and civic interests of the community and that is, and has received from the Internal Revenue Service a determination letter that currently is in effect stating that the organization is, exempt from federal income taxation under IRC 501(a) and described in IRC 501(c)(6).
- (h) "Charitable bingo game" means any bingo game described in subsections (b)(1) or (2) hereof that is conducted by a charitable organization that has obtained a license pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2915.08 and the proceeds of which are used for a charitable purpose.
- (i) "Charitable instant bingo organization" means an organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under IRC 501(a) and described in IRC 501(c)(3) and is a charitable organization as defined in this section. The term does not include a charitable organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under IRC 501(a) and described in IRC 501(c)(3) and that is created by a veteran's organization, a fraternal organization, or a sporting organization in regards to bingo conducted or assisted by a veteran's organization, a fraternal organization, or a sporting organization pursuant to section 517.14.
- (j) "Charitable organization" means:
- (1) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, "charitable organization" means either of the following:
 - A. An organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under IRC 501(a) and described in IRC 501(c)(3);
 - B. A volunteer rescue service organization, volunteer firefighter's organization, veteran's organization, fraternal organization, or sporting organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under IRC 501(c)(4), 501(c)(7), 501(c)(8), 501(c)(10) or 501(c)(19).

- (2) To qualify as a charitable organization, an organization shall have been in continuous existence as such in this state for a period of two years immediately preceding either the making of an application for a bingo license under Ohio R.C. 2915.08 or the conducting of any game of chance as provided section 517.02(d).
- (k) "Charitable purpose" means that the net profit of bingo, other than instant bingo or electronic instant bingo, is used by, or is given, donated, or otherwise transferred to, any of the following:
- (1) Any organization that is described in IRC 509(a)(1), 509(a)(2), or 509(a)(3) and is either a governmental unit or an organization that is tax exempt under IRC 501(a) and described in IRC 501(c)(3);
 - (2) A veteran's organization that is a post, chapter, or organization of veterans, or an auxiliary unit or society of, or a trust or foundation for, any such post, chapter, or organization organized in the United States or any of its possessions, at least 75 percent of the members of which are veterans and substantially all of the other members of which are individuals who are spouses, widows, or widowers of veterans, or such individuals, provided that no part of the net earnings of such post, chapter, or organization inures to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual, and further provided that the net profit is used by the post, chapter, or organization for the charitable purposes set forth in Ohio R.C. 5739.02(B)(12), is used for awarding scholarships to or for attendance at an institution mentioned in that division of the Ohio Revised Code, is donated to a governmental agency, or is used for nonprofit youth activities, the purchase of United States or Ohio flags that are donated to schools, youth groups, or other bona fide nonprofit organizations, promotion of patriotism, or disaster relief;
 - (3) A fraternal organization that has been in continuous existence in this state for 15 years and that uses the net profit exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals, if contributions for such use would qualify as a deductible charitable contribution under IRC 170;
 - (4) A volunteer firefighter's organization that uses the net profit for the purposes set forth in the definition of "volunteer firefighter's organization" in this section.
- (l) "Community action agency" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. ~~422.66~~ 5101.311.
- (m) "Conduct" means to back, promote, organize, manage, carry on, sponsor, or prepare for the operation of bingo or a game of chance, a scheme of chance, or a sweepstakes.
- (n) "Deal" means a single game of instant bingo tickets, or a single game of electronic instant bingo tickets, all with the same serial number.
- (o) "Distributor" means any person who purchases or obtains bingo supplies and who does either of the following:
- (1) Sells, offers for sale, or otherwise provides or offers to provide the bingo supplies to another person for use in this state;
 - (2) Modifies, converts, adds to, or removes parts from the bingo supplies to further their promotion or sale for use in this state.
- (p) "Electronic bingo aid" means:
- (1) An electronic device used by a participant to monitor bingo cards or sheets purchased at the time and place of a bingo session and that does all of the following:
 - A. It provides a means for a participant to input numbers and letters announced by a bingo caller.
 - B. It compares the numbers and letters entered by the participant to the bingo faces previously stored in the memory of the device.
 - C. It identifies a winning bingo pattern.
 - (2) The term does not include any device into which a coin, currency, token, or an equivalent is inserted to activate play.
- (q) "Electronic instant bingo" means:
- (1) A form of bingo that consists of an electronic or digital representation of instant bingo in which a participant wins a prize if the participant's electronic instant bingo ticket contains a combination of numbers or symbols that was designated in advance as a winning combination, and to which all of the following apply:
 - A. Each deal has a predetermined, finite number of winning and losing tickets and a predetermined prize amount and deal structure, provided that there may be multiple winning combinations in each deal and multiple winning tickets.
 - B. Each electronic instant bingo ticket within a deal has a unique serial number that is not regenerated.
 - C. Each electronic instant bingo ticket within a deal is sold for the same price.
 - D. After a participant purchases an electronic instant bingo ticket, the combination of numbers or symbols on the ticket is revealed to the participant.
 - E. The reveal of numbers or symbols on the ticket may incorporate an entertainment or bonus theme, provided that the reveal does not include spinning reels that resemble a slot machine.
 - F. The reveal theme, if any, does not require additional consideration or award any prize other than any predetermined prize associated with the electronic instant bingo ticket.

- (2) The term shall not include any of the following:
- A. Any game, entertainment, or bonus theme that replicates or simulates any of the following:
 - 1. The gambling games of keno, blackjack, roulette, poker, craps, other casino-style table games;
 - 2. Horse racing;
 - 3. Gambling games offered in this state on slot machines or video lottery terminals. As used in this division, "video lottery terminal" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3770.21.
 - B. Any device operated by dropping one or more coins or tokens into a slot and pulling a handle or pushing a button or touchpoint on a touchscreen to activate one to three or more rotating reels marked into horizontal segments by varying symbols, where the predetermined prize amount depends on how and how many of the symbols line up when the rotating reels come to a rest;
 - C. Any device that includes a coin or token slot, tray, or hopper and the ability to dispense coins, cash, tokens, or anything of value other than a credit ticket voucher.
- (r) "Electronic instant bingo system" means both of the following:
- (1) A mechanical, electronic, digital, or video device and associated software to which all of the following apply:
 - A. It is used by not more than one player at a time to play electronic instant bingo on a single screen that is physically connected to the device;
 - B. It is located on the premises of the principal place of business of a veteran's or fraternal organization that holds a type II or type III bingo license to conduct electronic instant bingo at that location issued under Ohio R.C. 2915.08.
 - (2) Any associated equipment or software used to manage, monitor, or document any aspect of electronic instant bingo.
- (s) "Expenses" means the reasonable amount of gross profit actually expended for all of the following:
- (1) The purchase or lease of bingo supplies;
 - (2) The annual license fee required under Ohio R.C. 2915.08;
 - (3) Bank fees and service charges for a bingo session or game account described in Ohio R.C. 2915.10;
 - (4) Audits and accounting services;
 - (5) Safes;
 - (6) Cash registers;
 - (7) Hiring security personnel;
 - (8) Advertising bingo;
 - (9) Renting premises in which to conduct a bingo session;
 - (10) Tables and chairs;
 - (11) Expenses for maintaining and operating a charitable organization's facilities, including but not limited to a post home, club house, lounge, tavern, or canteen and any grounds attached to the post home, club house, lounge, tavern, or canteen;
 - (12) Payment of real property taxes and assessments that are levied on a premises on which bingo is conducted;
 - (13) Any other product or service directly related to the conduct of bingo that is authorized in rules adopted by the attorney general under Ohio R.C. 2915.08(F)(1).
- (t) "Fraternal organization" means any society, order, state headquarters, or association within this state, except a college or high school fraternity, that is not organized for profit, that is a branch, lodge, or chapter of a national or state organization, that exists exclusively for the common business or sodality of its members.
- (u) "Gambling device" means any of the following:
- (1) A book, totalizer, or other equipment used for recording bets;
 - (2) A ticket, token, or other device representing a chance, share, or interest in a scheme of chance or evidencing a bet;
 - (3) A deck of cards, dice, gaming table, roulette wheel, slot machine, or other apparatus designed for use in connection with a game of chance;
 - (4) Any equipment, device, apparatus, or paraphernalia specially designed for gambling purposes;
 - (5) Bingo supplies sold or otherwise provided, or used, in violation of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2915.
- (v) "Gambling offense" means any of the following:
- (1) A violation of Ohio R.C. Chapter 2915;

- (2) A violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or of the United States substantially equivalent to any provision of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2915 or a violation of Ohio R.C. 2915.06 as it existed prior to July 1, 1996;
 - (3) An offense under an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or of the United States, of which gambling is an element;
 - (4) A conspiracy or attempt to commit, or complicity in committing, any offense under subsections (v)(1), (2), or (3) hereof.
- (w) "Game flare" means the board or placard, or electronic representation of a board or placard, that accompanies each deal of instant bingo or electronic instant bingo tickets and that includes the following information for the game:
- (1) The name of the game;
 - (2) The manufacture's name or distinctive logo;
 - (3) The form number;
 - (4) The ticket count;
 - (5) The prize structure, including the number of winning tickets by denomination and the respective winning symbol or number combinations for the winning tickets;
 - (6) The cost per play;
 - (7) The serial number of the game.
- (x) "Game of chance" means poker, craps, roulette, or other game in which a player gives anything of value in the hope of gain, the outcome of which is determined largely by chance, but does not include bingo.
- (y) "Game of chance conducted for profit" means any game of chance designed to produce income for the person who conducts or operates the game of chance, but does not include bingo.
- (z) "Gross annual revenues" means the annual gross receipts derived from the conduct of bingo described in subsection (b)(1) hereof plus the annual net profit derived from the conduct of bingo described subsection (b)(2) hereof.
- (aa) "Gross profit" means gross receipts minus the amount actually expended for the payment of prize awards.
- (bb) "Gross receipts" means all money or assets, including admission fees, that a person receives from bingo without the deduction of any amounts for prizes paid out or for the expenses of conducting bingo. The term does not include any money directly taken in from the sale of food or beverages by a charitable organization conducting bingo, or by a bona fide auxiliary unit or society of a charitable organization conducting bingo, provided all of the following apply:
- (1) The auxiliary unit or society has been in existence as a bona fide auxiliary unit or society of the charitable organization for at least two years prior to conducting bingo.
 - (2) The person who purchases the food or beverage receives nothing of value except the food or beverage and items customarily received with the purchase of that food or beverage.
 - (3) The food and beverages are sold at customary and reasonable prices.
- (cc) "Instant bingo" means a form of bingo that shall use folded or banded tickets or paper cards with perforated break-open tabs, a face of which is covered or otherwise hidden from view to conceal a number, letter, or symbol, or set of numbers, letters, or symbols, some of which have been designated in advance as prize winners, and may also include games in which some winners are determined by the random selection of one or more bingo numbers by the use of a seal card or bingo blower. "Instant bingo" also includes a punch board game. In all "instant bingo" the prize amount and structure shall be predetermined. The term does not include electronic instant bingo or any device that is activated by the insertion of a coin, currency, token, or an equivalent, and that contains as one of its components a video display monitor that is capable of displaying numbers, letters, symbols, or characters in winning or losing combinations.
- (dd) "Instant bingo ticket dispenser" means a mechanical device that dispenses an instant bingo ticket or card as the sole item of value dispensed and that has the following characteristics:
- (1) It is activated upon the insertion of United States currency.
 - (2) It performs no gaming functions.
 - (3) It does not contain a video display monitor or generate noise.
 - (4) It is not capable of displaying any numbers, letters, symbols, or characters in winning or losing combinations.
 - (5) It does not simulate or display rolling or spinning reels.
 - (6) It is incapable of determining whether a dispensed bingo ticket or card is a winning or non-winning ticket or card and requires a winning ticket or card to be paid by a bingo game operator.
 - (7) It may provide accounting and security features to aid in accounting for the instant bingo tickets or cards it dispenses.
 - (8) It is not part of an electronic network and is not interactive.
- (ee) "Internal Revenue Code (IRC)" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C. 1 et seq., as now or hereafter amended.

- (ff) "Manufacturer" means any person who assembles completed bingo supplies from raw materials, other items, or subparts or who modifies, converts, adds to, or removes parts from bingo supplies to further their promotion or sale.
- (gg) "Merchandise prize" means any item of value, but shall not include any of the following:
- (1) Cash, gift cards, or any equivalent thereof;
 - (2) Plays on games of chance, state lottery tickets, or bingo;
 - (3) Firearms, tobacco, or alcoholic beverages; or
 - (4) A redeemable voucher that is redeemable for any of the items listed in subsections (hh)(1), (2) or (3) hereof.
- (hh) "Net profit" means gross profit minus expenses.
- (ii) "Net profit from the proceeds of the sale of instant bingo or electronic instant bingo" means gross profit minus the ordinary, necessary, and reasonable expense expended for the purchase of bingo supplies for the purpose of conducting instant bingo or electronic instant bingo, and, in the case of instant bingo or electronic instant bingo conducted by a veteran's, fraternal, or sporting organization, minus the payment by that organization of real property taxes and assessments levied on a premises on which instant bingo or electronic instant bingo is conducted.
- (jj) "Participant" means any person who plays bingo.
- (kk) "Person" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 1.59 and includes any firm or any other legal entity, however organized.
- (ll) "Pool not conducted for profit" means a scheme in which a participant gives a valuable consideration for a chance to win a prize and the total amount of consideration wagered is distributed to a participant or participants.
- (mm) "Punch board" means a form of instant bingo that uses a board containing a number of holes or receptacles of uniform size in which are placed, mechanically and randomly, serially numbered slips of paper that may be punched or drawn from the hole or receptacle. A player may punch or draw the numbered slips of paper from the holes or receptacles and obtain the prize established for the game if the number drawn corresponds to a winning number or, if the punch board includes the use of a seal card, a potential winning number.
- (nn) "Raffle" means a form of bingo in which the one or more prizes are won by one or more persons who have purchased a raffle ticket. The one or more winners of the raffle are determined by drawing a ticket stub or other detachable section from a receptacle containing ticket stubs or detachable sections corresponding to all tickets sold for the raffle. The term does not include the drawing of a ticket stub or other detachable section of a ticket purchased to attend a professional sporting event if both of the following apply:
- (1) The ticket stub or other detachable section is used to select the winner of a free prize given away at the professional sporting event; and
 - (2) The cost of the ticket is the same as the cost of a ticket to the professional sporting event on days when no free prize is given away.
- (oo) "Redeemable voucher" means any ticket, token, coupon, receipt, or other noncash representation of value.
- (pp) "Religious organization" means any church, body of communicants, or group that is not organized or operated for profit and that gathers in common membership for regular worship and religious observances.
- (qq) "Revoke" means to void permanently all rights and privileges of the holder of a license issued under Ohio R.C. 2915.08, 2915.081, or 2915.082 or a charitable gaming license issued by another jurisdiction.
- (rr) "Scheme of chance" means:
- (1) A slot machine unless authorized under Ohio R.C. Chapter 3772, lottery unless authorized under Ohio R.C. Chapter 3770, numbers game, pool conducted for profit, or other scheme in which a participant gives a valuable consideration for a chance to win a prize, but does not include bingo, a skill-based amusement machine, or a pool not conducted for profit. "Scheme of chance" includes the use of an electronic device to reveal the results of a game entry if valuable consideration is paid, directly or indirectly, for a chance to win a prize. Valuable consideration is deemed to be paid for a chance to win a prize in the following instances:
 - A. Less than 50 percent of the goods or services sold by a scheme of chance operator in exchange for game entries are used or redeemed by participants at any one location;
 - B. Less than 50 percent of participants who purchase goods or services at any one location do not accept, use, or redeem the goods or services sold or purportedly sold;
 - C. More than 50 percent of prizes at any one location are revealed to participants through an electronic device simulating a game of chance or a "casino game" as defined in Ohio R.C. 3772.01;
 - D. The good or service sold by a scheme of chance operator in exchange for a game entry cannot be used or redeemed in the manner advertised;
 - E. A participant pays more than fair market value for goods or services offered by a scheme of chance operator in order to receive one or more game entries;
 - F. A participant may use the electronic device to purchase additional game entries;

- G. A participant may purchase additional game entries by using points or credits won as prizes while using the electronic device;
- H. A scheme of chance operator pays out in prize money more than 20 percent of the gross revenue received at one location; or
- I. A participant makes a purchase or exchange in order to obtain any good or service that may be used to facilitate play on the electronic device.
- (2) As used in this subsection, "electronic device" means a mechanical, video, digital, or electronic machine or device that is capable of displaying information on a screen or other mechanism and that is owned, leased, or otherwise possessed by any person conducting a scheme of chance, or by that person's partners, affiliates, subsidiaries, or contractors. "Electronic device" does not include an electronic instant bingo system.
- (ss) "Seal card" means a form of instant bingo that uses instant bingo tickets in conjunction with a board or placard that contains one or more seals that, when removed or opened, reveal predesignated winning numbers, letters, or symbols.
- (tt) "Security personnel" includes any person who either is a sheriff, deputy sheriff, marshal, deputy marshal, township constable, or member of an organized police department of a municipal corporation or has successfully completed a peace officer's training course pursuant to Ohio R.C. 109.71 through 109.79 and who is hired to provide security for the premises on which bingo is conducted.
- (uu) "Skill-based amusement machine" means:
- (1) A. A mechanical, video, digital, or electronic device that rewards the player or players, if at all, only with merchandise prizes or with redeemable vouchers redeemable only for merchandise prizes, provided that with respect to rewards for playing the game all of the following apply:
1. The wholesale value of a merchandise prize awarded as a result of the single play of a machine does not exceed \$10.00;
 2. Redeemable vouchers awarded for any single play of a machine are not redeemable for a merchandise prize with a wholesale value of more than \$10.00;
 3. Redeemable vouchers are not redeemable for a merchandise prize that has a wholesale value of more than \$10.00 times the fewest number of single plays necessary to accrue the redeemable vouchers required to obtain that prize; and
 4. Any redeemable vouchers or merchandise prizes are distributed at the site of the skill-based amusement machine at the time of play.
- B. A card for the purchase of gasoline is a redeemable voucher for purposes of subsection (vv)(1) hereof even if the skill-based amusement machine for the play of which the card is awarded is located at a place where gasoline may not be legally distributed to the public or the card is not redeemable at the location of, or at the time of playing, the skill-based amusement machine.
- (2) A device shall not be considered a skill-based amusement machine and shall be considered a slot machine if it pays cash or one or more of the following apply:
- A. The ability of a player to succeed at the game is impacted by the number or ratio of prior wins to prior losses of players playing the game;
 - B. Any reward of redeemable vouchers is not based solely on the player achieving the object of the game or the player's score;
 - C. The outcome of the game, or the value of the redeemable voucher or merchandise prize awarded for winning the game, can be controlled by a source other than any player playing the game;
 - D. The success of any player is or may be determined by a chance event that cannot be altered by player actions;
 - E. The ability of any player to succeed at the game is determined by game features not visible or known to the player;
 - F. The ability of the player to succeed at the game is impacted by the exercise of a skill that no reasonable player could exercise.
- (3) All of the following apply to any machine that is operated as described in subsection (vv)(1) hereof:
- A. As used in this definition of "skill-based amusement machine", "game" and "play" mean one event from the initial activation of the machine until the results of play are determined without payment of additional consideration. An individual utilizing a machine that involves a single game, play, contest, competition, or tournament may be awarded redeemable vouchers or merchandise prizes based on the results of play.
 - B. Advance play for a single game, play, contest, competition, or tournament participation may be purchased. The cost of the contest, competition, or tournament participation may be greater than a single non-contest, competition, or tournament play.
 - C. To the extent that the machine is used in a contest, competition, or tournament, that contest, competition, or tournament has a defined starting and ending date and is open to participants in competition for scoring and ranking results toward the awarding of redeemable vouchers or merchandise prizes that are stated prior to the start of the contest, competition, or tournament.

- (4) For purposes of subsection (vv)(1) hereof, the mere presence of a device, such as a pinsetting, ball-releasing, or scoring mechanism, that does not contribute to or affect the outcome of the play of the game does not make the device a skill-based amusement machine.
- (vv) "Slot machine" means:
- (1) Either of the following:
 - A. Any mechanical, electronic, video, or digital device that is capable of accepting anything of value, directly or indirectly, from or on behalf of a player who gives the thing of value in the hope of gain;
 - B. Any mechanical, electronic, video, or digital device that is capable of accepting anything of value, directly or indirectly, from or on behalf of a player to conduct bingo or a scheme or game of chance.
 - (2) The term does not include a skill-based amusement machine, an instant bingo ticket dispenser, or an electronic instant bingo system.
- (ww) "Sporting organization" means a hunting, fishing, or trapping organization, other than a college or high school fraternity or sorority, that is not organized for profit, that is affiliated with a state or national sporting organization, including but not limited to the League of Ohio Sportsmen, and that has been in continuous existence in this state for a period of three years.
- (xx) "Suspend" means to interrupt temporarily all rights and privileges of the holder of a license issued under Ohio R.C. 2915.08, 2915.081, or 2915.082 or a charitable gaming license issued by another jurisdiction.
- (yy) "Sweepstakes" means any game, contest, advertising scheme or plan, or other promotion where consideration is not required for a person to enter to win or become eligible to receive any prize, the determination of which is based upon chance. "Sweepstakes" does not include bingo as authorized under Ohio R.C. Chapter 2915, pari-mutuel wagering as authorized by Ohio R.C. Chapter 3769, lotteries conducted by the state lottery commission as authorized by Ohio R.C. Chapter 3770, and casino gaming as authorized by Ohio R.C. Chapter 3772.
- (zz) "Sweepstakes terminal device" means:
- (1) A mechanical, video, digital, or electronic machine or device that is owned, leased, or otherwise possessed by any person conducting a sweepstakes, or by that person's partners, affiliates, subsidiaries, or contractors, that is intended to be used by a sweepstakes participant, and that is capable of displaying information on a screen or other mechanism. A device is a sweepstakes terminal device if any of the following apply:
 - A. The device uses a simulated game terminal as a representation of the prizes associated with the results of the sweepstakes entries.
 - B. The device utilizes software such that the simulated game influences or determines the winning of or value of the prize.
 - C. The device selects prizes from a predetermined finite pool of entries.
 - D. The device utilizes a mechanism that reveals the content of a predetermined sweepstakes entry.
 - E. The device predetermines the prize results and stores those results for delivery at the time the sweepstakes entry results are revealed.
 - F. The device utilizes software to create a game result.
 - G. The device reveals the prize incrementally, even though the device does not influence the awarding of the prize or the value of any prize awarded.
 - H. The device determines and associates the prize with an entry or entries at the time the sweepstakes is entered.
 - (2) As used in this definition and in section 517.02:
 - A. "Enter" means the act by which a person becomes eligible to receive any prize offered in a sweepstakes.
 - B. "Entry" means one event from the initial activation of the sweepstakes terminal device until all the sweepstakes prize results from that activation are revealed.
 - C. "Prize" means any gift, award, gratuity, good, service, credit, reward, or any other thing of value that may be transferred to a person, whether possession of the prize is actually transferred, or placed on an account or other record as evidence of the intent to transfer the prize.
- (aaa) "Sweepstakes terminal device facility" means any location in this state where a sweepstakes terminal device is provided to a sweepstakes participant, except as provided in Ohio R.C. 2915.02(G).
- (bbb) "Veteran's organization" means any individual post or state headquarters of a national veteran's association or an auxiliary unit of any individual post of a national veteran's association, which post, state headquarters, or auxiliary unit is incorporated as a nonprofit corporation and either has received a letter from the state headquarters of the national veteran's association indicating that the individual post or auxiliary unit is in good standing with the national veteran's association or has received a letter from the national veteran's association indicating that the state headquarters is in good standing with the national veteran's association. As used in this definition, "National Veterans' Association" means any veteran's association that has been

in continuous existence as such for a period of at least five years and either is incorporated by an act of the United States Congress or has a national dues-paying membership of at least 5,000 persons.

- (ccc) "Volunteer firefighter's organization" means any organization of volunteer firefighters, as defined in Ohio R.C. 146.01, that is organized and operated exclusively to provide financial support for a volunteer fire department or a volunteer fire company and that is recognized or ratified by a county, municipal corporation, or township.
- (ddd) "Volunteer rescue service organization" means any organization of volunteers organized to function as an emergency medical service organization, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4765.01.
- (eee) "Youth athletic organization" means any organization, not organized for profit, that is organized and operated exclusively to provide financial support to, or to operate, athletic activities for persons who are 21 years of age or younger by means of sponsoring, organizing, operating, or contributing to the support of an athletic team, club, league, or association.
- (fff) "Youth athletic park organization" means any organization, not organized for profit, that satisfies both of the following:
- (1) It owns, operates, and maintains playing fields that satisfy both of the following:
 - A. The playing fields are used for athletic activities by one or more organizations, not organized for profit, each of which is organized and operated exclusively to provide financial support to, or to operate, athletic activities for persons who are 18 years of age or younger by means of sponsoring, organizing, operating, or contributing to the support of an athletic team, club, league, or association.
 - B. The playing fields are not used for any profit-making activity at any time during the year.
 - (2) It uses the proceeds of bingo it conducts exclusively for the operation, maintenance, and improvement of its playing fields of the type described in subsection (ggg)(1) hereof.
- (ORC 2915.01)

525.02 Falsification.

- (a) No person shall knowingly make a false statement, or knowingly swear or affirm the truth of a false statement previously made, when any of the following applies:
- (1) The statement is made in any official proceeding.
 - (2) The statement is made with purpose to incriminate another.
 - (3) The statement is made with purpose to mislead a public official in performing the public official's official function.
 - (4) The statement is made with purpose to secure the payment of unemployment compensation; Ohio works first; prevention, retention and contingency benefits and services; disability financial assistance; retirement benefits or health care coverage from a state retirement system; economic development assistance as defined in Ohio R.C. 9.66; or other benefits administered by a governmental agency or paid out of a public treasury.
 - (5) The statement is made with purpose to secure the issuance by a governmental agency of a license, permit, authorization, certificate, registration, release or provider agreement.
 - (6) The statement is sworn or affirmed before a notary public or another person empowered to administer oaths.
 - (7) The statement is in writing on or in connection with a report or return that is required or authorized by law.
 - (8) The statement is in writing, and is made with purpose to induce another to extend credit to or employ the offender, or to confer any degree, diploma, certificate of attainment, award of excellence or honor on the offender, or to extend to or bestow upon the offender any other valuable benefit or distinction, when the person to whom the statement is directed relies upon it to that person's detriment.
 - (9) The statement is made with purpose to commit or facilitate the commission of a theft offense.
 - (10) The statement is knowingly made to a probate court in connection with any action, proceeding or other matter within its jurisdiction, either orally or in a written document, including, but not limited to, an application, petition, complaint or other pleading, or an inventory, account or report.
 - (11) The statement is made on an account, form, record, stamp, label or other writing that is required by law.
 - (12) The statement is made in a document or instrument of writing that purports to be a judgment, lien, or claim of indebtedness and is filed or recorded with the secretary of state, a county recorder, or the clerk of a court of record.
 - (13) The statement is required under Ohio R.C. 5743.71 in connection with the person's purchase of cigarettes or tobacco products in a delivery sale.
 - (14) The statement is made to the department of children and youth in connection with the Ohio adoption grant program for the purpose of qualifying for or obtaining an adoption grant under Ohio R.C. 5101.19 to 5101.194.
- (b) It is no defense to a charge under subsection (a)(6) hereof that the oath or affirmation was administered or taken in an irregular manner.

- (c) If contradictory statements relating to the same fact are made by the offender within the period of the statute of limitations for falsification, it is not necessary for the prosecution to prove which statement was false, but only that one or the other was false.
- (d) (1) Whoever violates any provision of subsection (a)(1) to (8) or (10) to (134) hereof is guilty of falsification. Except as otherwise provided in this division, falsification is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (2) Whoever violates subsection (a)(9) hereof is guilty of falsification in a theft offense, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the value of the property or services stolen is \$1,000.00 or more, falsification in a theft offense is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
- (3) Whoever violates division (a) of this section in removal proceedings under Ohio R.C. 319.26, 321.37, 507.13 or 733.78 is guilty of falsification regarding a removal proceeding, a felony of the third degree.
- (e) A person who violates this section is liable in a civil action to any person harmed by the violation for injury, death, or loss to person or property incurred as a result of the commission of the offense and for reasonable attorney's fees, court costs, and other expenses incurred as a result of prosecuting the civil action commenced under this section. A civil action under this section is not the exclusive remedy of a person who incurs injury, death, or loss to person or property as a result of a violation of this section. (ORC 2921.13)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

525.05 Failure to report a crime, injury or knowledge of death.

- (a) (1) Except as provided in subsection (a)(2) hereof, no person, knowing that a felony has been or is being committed, shall knowingly fail to report such information to law enforcement authorities.
- (2) No person, knowing that a violation of division (B) of Ohio R.C. 2913.04 has been, or is being committed or that the person has received information derived from such a violation, shall knowingly fail to report the violation to law enforcement authorities.
- (b) Except for conditions that are within the scope of subsection (e) of this section, no person giving aid to a sick or injured person shall negligently fail to report to law enforcement authorities any gunshot or stab wound treated or observed by the person, or any serious physical harm to persons that the person knows or has reasonable cause to believe resulted from an offense of violence.
- (c) No person who discovers the body or acquires the first knowledge of the death of a person shall fail to report the death immediately to a physician or advanced practice registered nurse whom the person knows to be treating the deceased for a condition from which death at such time would not be unexpected, or to a law enforcement officer, an ambulance service, an emergency squad, or the coroner in a political subdivision in which the body is discovered, the death is believed to have occurred, or knowledge concerning the death is obtained. For purposes of this subsection (c), "advanced practice registered nurse" does not include a certified registered nurse anesthetist.
- (d) No person shall fail to provide upon request of the person to whom a report required by subsection (c) of this section was made, or to any law enforcement officer who has reasonable cause to assert the authority to investigate the circumstances surrounding the death, any facts within the person's knowledge that may have a bearing on the investigation of the death.
- (e) (1) As used in this subsection, "burn injury" means any of the following:
- A. Second or third degree burns;
 - B. Any burns to the upper respiratory tract or laryngeal edema due to the inhalation of superheated air;
 - C. Any burn injury or wound that may result in death;
 - D. Any physical harm to persons caused by or as the result of the use of fireworks, novelties and trick noisemakers, and wire sparklers, as each is defined by Ohio R.C. 3743.01.
- (2) No physician, nurse, physician assistant, or limited practitioner who, outside a hospital, sanitarium, or other medical facility, attends or treats a person who has sustained a burn injury that is inflicted by an explosion or other incendiary device, or that shows evidence of having been inflicted in a violent, malicious, or criminal manner, shall fail to report the burn injury immediately to the local arson, or fire and explosion investigation, bureau, if there is a bureau of this type in the jurisdiction in which the person is attended or treated, or otherwise to local law enforcement authorities.
- (3) No manager, superintendent or other person in charge of a hospital, sanitarium or other medical facility in which a person is attended or treated for any burn injury that is inflicted by an explosion or other incendiary device, or that shows evidence of having been inflicted in a violent, malicious, or criminal manner, shall fail to report the burn injury immediately to the local arson, or fire and explosion investigation, bureau, if there is a bureau of this type in the jurisdiction in which the person is attended or treated, or otherwise to local law enforcement authorities.
- (4) No person who is required to report any burn injury under subsection (e)(2) or (3) of this section shall fail to file, within three working days after attending or treating the victim, a written report of the burn injury with the office of the state fire marshal. The report shall comply with the uniform standard developed by the state fire marshal pursuant to Ohio R.C. 3737.22(A)(15).
- (5) Anyone participating in the making of reports under subsection (e) of this section or anyone participating in a judicial proceeding resulting from the reports is immune from any civil or criminal liability that otherwise might be incurred or imposed as a result of such actions. Notwithstanding Ohio R.C. 4731.22, the physician-

patient relationship or advanced practice registered nurse-patient relationship is not a ground for excluding evidence regarding a person's burn injury or the cause of the burn injury in any judicial proceeding resulting from a report submitted under subsection (e) of this section.

- (f) (1) No person who knows that a licensed medical professional has committed an offense under Chapter 2907. of the Revised Code, a violation of a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to such offense, or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction, against a patient of the licensed medical professional shall fail to report such knowledge to law enforcement authorities within thirty days of obtaining the knowledge.
- (2) Except for a self-report or participation in the offense or violation being reported, any person who makes a report within the thirty-day period provided in division (f)(1) of this section or any person who participates in a judicial proceeding that results from such report is immune from civil or criminal liability that otherwise might be incurred or imposed as a result of making that report or participating in that proceeding so long as the person is acting in good faith without fraud or malice.
- (3) The physician-patient relationship or physician assistant-patient relationship is not a ground for excluding evidence regarding the person's knowledge of a licensed medical professional's commission of an offense or violation reported under division (f)(1) of this section, against that licensed medical professional in any judicial proceeding resulting from a report made under that division.
- (4) As used in division (f) of this section, "licensed medical professional" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2907.01.
- (g)(1) Any doctor of medicine or osteopathic medicine, hospital intern or resident, nurse, psychologist, social worker, independent social worker, social work assistant, licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist who knows or has reasonable cause to believe that a patient or client has been the victim of domestic violence, as defined in Ohio R.C. 3113.31, shall note that knowledge or belief and the basis for it in the patient's or client's records.
- (2) Notwithstanding Ohio R.C. 4731.22, the physician-patient privilege or advanced practice registered nurse-patient privilege shall not be a ground for excluding any information regarding the report containing the knowledge or belief noted under subsection (f)(1) of this section, and the information may be admitted as evidence in accordance with the Rules of Evidence.
- (gh) Subsections (a) and (d) of this section do not require disclosure of information, when any of the following applies:
- (1) The information is privileged by reason of the relationship between attorney and client; physician and patient; advanced practice registered nurse and patient; licensed psychologist or licensed school psychologist and client; licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent social worker, social worker, independent marriage and family therapist, or marriage and family therapist and client; member of the clergy, rabbi, minister, or priest and any person communicating information confidentially to the member of the clergy, rabbi, minister, or priest for a religious counseling purpose of a professional character; husband and wife; or a communications assistant and those who are a party to a telecommunications relay service call.
 - (2) The information would tend to incriminate a member of the actor's immediate family.
 - (3) Disclosure of the information would amount to revealing a news source, privileged under Ohio R.C. 2739.04 or 2739.12.
 - (4) Disclosure of the information would amount to disclosure by a member of the ordained clergy of an organized religious body of a confidential communication made to that member of the clergy in that member's capacity as a member of the clergy by a person seeking the aid or counsel of that member of the clergy.
 - (5) Disclosure would amount to revealing information acquired by the actor in the course of the actor's duties in connection with a bona fide program of treatment or services for persons with drug dependencies or persons in danger of drug dependence, which program is maintained or conducted by a hospital, clinic, person, agency, or community addiction services provider whose alcohol and drug addiction services are certified pursuant to Ohio R.C. 5119.36.
 - (6) Disclosure would amount to revealing information acquired by the actor in the course of the actor's duties in connection with a bona fide program for providing counseling services to victims of crimes that are violations of Ohio R.C. 2907.02 or 2907.05 or to victims of felonious sexual penetration in violation of former Ohio R.C. 2907.12. As used in this subsection, "counseling services" include services provided in an informal setting by a person who, by education or experience, is competent to provide those services.
- (hi) No disclosure of information pursuant to this section gives rise to any liability or recrimination for a breach of privilege or confidence.
- (ij) Whoever violates subsection (a), ~~(b)~~, or ~~(b)(1)~~ of this section is guilty of failure to report a crime. Violation of subsection (a)(1) or (f)(1) of this section is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. Violation of subsection (a)(2) or (b) of this section is a misdemeanor of the second degree.
- (jk) Whoever violates subsection (c) or (d) of this section is guilty of failure to report knowledge of a death, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
- (kl) (1) Whoever negligently violates subsection (e) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
- (2) Whoever knowingly violates subsection (e) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree.
- (lm) As used in this section, "nurse" includes an advanced practice registered nurse, registered nurse, and licensed practical nurse. (ORC 2921.22)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

533.01 Definitions.

As used in this chapter:

- (a) "Sexual conduct" means vaginal intercourse between a male and female; anal intercourse, fellatio and cunnilingus between persons regardless of sex; and, without privilege to do so, the insertion, however slight, of any part of the body or any instrument, apparatus or other object into the vaginal or anal opening of another. Penetration, however slight, is sufficient to complete vaginal or anal intercourse.
- (b) "Sexual contact" means any touching of an erogenous zone of another, including without limitation the thigh, genitals, buttock, pubic region, or, if such person is a female, a breast, for the purpose of sexually arousing or gratifying either person.
- (c) "Sexual activity" means sexual conduct or sexual contact, or both.
- (d) "Prostitute" means a male or female who promiscuously engages in sexual activity for hire, regardless of whether the hire is paid to the prostitute or to another.
- (e) "Harmful to juveniles" means that quality of any material or performance describing or representing nudity, sexual conduct, sexual excitement, or sado-masochistic abuse in any form to which all of the following apply:
 - (1) The material or performance, when considered as a whole, appeals to the prurient interest of juveniles in sex.
 - (2) The material or performance is patently offensive to prevailing standards in the adult community as a whole with respect to what is suitable for juveniles.
 - (3) The material or performance, when considered as a whole, lacks serious literary, artistic, political and scientific value for juveniles.
- (f) When considered as a whole, and judged with reference to ordinary adults, or, if it is designed for sexual deviates or other specially susceptible group, judged with reference to such group, any material or performance is "obscene" if any of the following apply:
 - (1) Its dominant appeal is to prurient interest;
 - (2) Its dominant tendency is to arouse lust by displaying or depicting sexual activity, masturbation, sexual excitement or nudity in a way which tends to represent human beings as mere objects of sexual appetite;
 - (3) Its dominant tendency is to arouse lust by displaying or depicting bestiality or extreme or bizarre violence, cruelty or brutality;
 - (4) Its dominant tendency is to appeal to scatological interest by displaying or depicting human bodily functions of elimination in a way which inspires disgust or revulsion in persons with ordinary sensibilities, without serving any genuine scientific, educational, sociological, moral or artistic purpose;
 - (5) It contains a series of displays or descriptions of sexual activity, masturbation, sexual excitement, nudity, bestiality, extreme or bizarre violence, cruelty or brutality, or human bodily functions of elimination, the cumulative effect of which is a dominant tendency to appeal to prurient or scatological interest, when the appeal to such interest is primarily for its own sake or for commercial exploitation, rather than primarily for a genuine scientific, educational, sociological, moral or artistic purpose.
- (g) "Sexual excitement" means the condition of human male or female genitals when in a state of sexual stimulation or arousal.
- (h) "Nudity" means the showing, representation or depiction of human male or female genitals, pubic area or buttocks with less than a full, opaque covering, or of a female breast with less than a full, opaque covering of any portion thereof below the top of the nipple, or of covered male genitals in a discernibly turgid state.
- (i) "Juvenile" means an unmarried person under the age of 18.
- (j) "Material" means any book, magazine, newspaper, pamphlet, poster, print, picture, figure, image, description, motion picture film, phonographic record, or tape, or other tangible thing capable of arousing interest through sight, sound, or touch and includes an image or text appearing on a computer monitor, television screen, liquid crystal display, or similar display device or an image or text recorded on a computer hard disk, computer floppy disk, compact disk, magnetic tape or similar data storage device.
- (k) "Performance" means any motion picture, preview, trailer, play, show, skit, dance or other exhibition performed before an audience.
- (l) "Spouse" means a person married to an offender at the time of an alleged offense, except that such person shall not be considered the spouse when any of the following apply:
 - (1) When the parties have entered into a written separation agreement authorized by Ohio R.C. 3103.06;
 - (2) During the pendency of an action between the parties for annulment, divorce, dissolution of marriage or legal separation;
 - (3) In the case of an action for legal separation, after the effective date of the judgment for legal separation.
- (m) "Minor" means a person under the age of 18 years.

- (n) "Mental health client or patient" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2305.51.
- (o) "Mental health professional" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2305.115.
- (p) "Sado-masochistic abuse" means flagellation or torture by or upon a person or the condition of being fettered, bound, or otherwise physically restrained.
- (q) "Place where a person has a reasonable expectation of privacy" means a place where a reasonable person would believe that the person could fully disrobe in private.
- (r) "Private area" means the genitals, pubic area, buttocks, or female breast below the top of the areola, where nude or covered by an undergarment.
- (s) "Licensed medical professional" means any of the following medical professionals:
- (1) A physician assistant licensed under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code;
 - (2) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery;
 - (3) A massage therapist licensed under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code.
- (ORC 2907.01)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

533.03 Unlawful sexual conduct with a minor.

- (a) No person, who is 18 years of age or older, shall engage in sexual conduct with another, ~~who is not the spouse of the offender,~~ when the offender knows the other person is 13 years of age or older but less than 16 years of age, or the offender is reckless in that regard.
- (b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of unlawful sexual conduct with a minor, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender is four years older or more than the other person, or if the offender has previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 2907.02, 2907.03 or 2907.04, or former Ohio R.C. 2907.12, unlawful sexual conduct with a minor is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law. (ORC 2907.04)

533.04 Sexual imposition.

- (a) No person shall have sexual contact with another, ~~not the spouse of the offender;~~ cause another, ~~not the spouse of the offender,~~ to have sexual contact with the offender; or cause two or more persons to have sexual contact when any the offender knows that the sexual contact is offensive to the other person, or one of the following applies: other persons, or is reckless in that regard.
- (1) ~~The offender knows that the sexual contact is offensive to the other person, or one of the other persons, or is reckless in that regard.~~
 - (2) ~~The offender knows that the other person's or one of the other person's ability to appraise the nature of or control the offender's or touching person's conduct is substantially impaired.~~
 - (3) ~~The offender knows that the other person or one of the other persons submits because of being unaware of the sexual contact.~~
 - (4) ~~The other person or one of the other persons is 13 years of age or older but less than 16 years of age, whether or not the offender knows the age of such person, and the offender is at least 18 years of age and four or more years older than such other person.~~
 - (5) ~~The offender is a mental health professional, the other person or one of the other persons is a mental health client or patient of the offender, and the offender induces the other person who is the client or patient to submit by falsely representing to the other person who is the client or patient that the sexual contact is necessary for mental health treatment purposes.~~
- (b) No person shall be convicted of a violation of this section solely upon the victim's testimony unsupported by other evidence.
- (c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of sexual imposition, a misdemeanor of the third degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06 or former Section 2907.12, or a substantially similar municipal ordinance, a violation of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or more violations of Ohio R.C. 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04 or 2907.05, 2907.06 or former Section 2907.12 or of any combination of those sections, a violation of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree and, notwithstanding the range of jail terms prescribed in Ohio R.C. 2929.24, the court may impose on the offender a definite jail term of not more than one year. (ORC 2907.06)

533.15 Dissemination of private sexual images.

- (a) As used in this section:
- (1) "Child-victim oriented offense" and "sexually oriented offense" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2950.01.

- (42) "Disseminate" means to post, distribute, or publish on a computer device, computer network, web site, or other electronic device or medium of communication.
- (23) "Image" means a photograph, film, videotape, digital recording or other depiction or portrayal of a person.
- (34) "Interactive computer service" has the meaning defined in the "Telecommunications Act of 1996", 47 U.S.C. 230, as amended.
- (45) "Internet provider" means a provider of internet service, including all of the following:
- A. Broadband service, however defined or classified by the federal communications commission;
 - B. Information service or telecommunication service, both as defined in the "Telecommunications Act of 1996" 47 U.S.C. 153, as amended.
 - C. Internet protocol-enabled services, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4927.01.
- (56) "Mobile service" and "telecommunications carrier" have the meanings defined in 47 U.S.C. 153, as amended.
- (67) "Cable service provider" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 1332.01.
- (78) "Direct-to-home satellite service" has the meaning defined in 47 U.S.C. 303, as amended.
- (89) "Video service provider" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 1332.21.
- (910) "Sexual act" means any of the following:
- A. Sexual activity;
 - B. Masturbation;
 - C. An act involving a bodily substance that is performed for the purpose of sexual arousal or gratification;
 - D. Sado-masochistic abuse.
- (11) "Fabricated sexual image" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2307.66.
- (b) No person shall knowingly disseminate an image of another person if all of the following apply:
- (1) The person in the image is 18 years of age or older;
 - (2) The person in the image can be identified from the image itself or from information displayed in connection with the image and the offender supplied the identifying information.
 - (3) The person in the image is in a state of nudity or is engaged in a sexual act;
 - (4) The image is disseminated without consent from the person in the image;
 - (5) The image is disseminated with intent to harm the person in the image.
- (c) No person shall knowingly disseminate a fabricated sexual image of another person without the other person's consent.
- (d) No person shall, without the consent of the depicted person, in order to harass, extort, threaten, or cause physical, emotional, reputational, or economic harm to a person falsely depicted, knowingly do either of the following:
- (1) Create a fabricated sexual image with intent to distribute;
 - (2) Solicit the creation of a fabricated sexual image with intent to distribute.
- (e) This section does not prohibit the dissemination of an image or fabricated sexual image if any of the following apply:
- (1) The image or fabricated sexual image is disseminated for the purpose of a criminal investigation that is otherwise lawful.
 - (2) The image or fabricated sexual image is disseminated for the purpose of, or in connection with, the reporting of unlawful conduct.
 - (3) The image or fabricated sexual image is part of a news report or commentary or an artistic or expressive work, such as a performance, work of art, literary work, theatrical work, musical work, motion picture, film, or audiovisual work.
 - (4) The image or fabricated sexual image is disseminated by a law enforcement officer, or a corrections officer or guard in a detention facility, acting within the scope of the person's official duties.
 - (5) The image or fabricated sexual image is disseminated for another lawful public purpose;
 - (6) ~~The~~ If the person in the image or fabricated sexual image is eighteen years of age or older, the person in the image or fabricated sexual image knowingly and willingly in a state of nudity or engaged in a sexual act and is knowingly and willingly in a location in which the person does not have a reasonable expectation of privacy.
 - (7) The image or fabricated sexual image is disseminated for the purpose of medical treatment or examination.
- (4f) The following entities are not liable for a violation of this section solely as a result of an image or other information provided by another person:
- (1) A provider of interactive computer service;
 - (2) A mobile service;

- (3) A telecommunications carrier;
 - (4) An internet provider;
 - (5) A cable service provider;
 - (6) A direct-to-home satellite service;
 - (7) A video service provider.
- (eg) Any conduct that is a violation of this section and any other section of the General Offenses Code, or the Revised Code may be prosecuted under this section, the other section, or both sections.
- ~~(fh)~~(1) A. Except as otherwise provided in subsection ~~(fh)~~(1)B., C., or D. of this section, whoever violates this section is guilty of nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, a ~~misdemeanor~~ felony of the ~~third~~ fifth degree.
- B. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section, a sexually oriented offense, or a child-victim oriented offense, nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images is a ~~misdemeanor~~ felony of the ~~second~~ fourth degree.
- ~~(2)A~~ Except as otherwise provided in division (h)(2)B of this section, whoever violates division (c) of this section is guilty of nonconsensual dissemination of fabricated sexual images, a felony of the fourth degree.
- ~~CB.~~ If the offender ~~previously~~ previously has ~~previously~~ previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to ~~two or more~~ a violations of this section, a sexually oriented offense, or a child-victim oriented offense, nonconsensual dissemination of ~~private-fabricated~~ sexual images is a ~~misdemeanor~~ felony of the ~~first~~ third degree.
- ~~(3)A.~~ Except as otherwise provided in division (h)(3)B of this section, whoever violates division (d) of this section is guilty of nonconsensual creation of fabricated sexual images, a felony of the fourth degree.
- ~~DB.~~ If the offender ~~is under 18 years of age and the person in the image is not more than five years older than the offender,~~ has previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section, a sexually oriented offense, or a child-victim oriented offense, ~~the offender shall not be prosecuted under this section~~ nonconsensual creation of fabricated sexual images is a ~~felony of the third degree.~~
- (24) In addition to any other penalty or disposition authorized or required by law, the court may order any person who is convicted of a violation of this section or who is adjudicated delinquent by reason of a violation of this section to criminally forfeit all of the following property to the state under Ohio R.C. Chapter 2981.
- A. Any profits or proceeds and any property the person has acquired or maintained in violation of this section that the sentencing court determines to have been acquired or maintained as a result of the violation;
 - B. Any interest in, securities of, claim against, or property or contractual right of any kind affording a source of influence over any enterprise that the person has established, operated, controlled or conducted in violation of this section that the sentencing court determines to have been acquired or maintained as a result of the violation.
- (gi) A victim of a violation of this section may commence a civil cause of action against the offender, as described in Ohio R.C. 2307.66. (ORC 2917.211)

537.02 Vehicular homicide and manslaughter.

- (a) No person, while operating or participating in the operation of a motor vehicle, motorcycle, utility vehicle, mini-truck snowmobile, locomotive, watercraft, or aircraft, shall cause the death of another or the unlawful termination of another's pregnancy in any of the following ways:
- (1) A. Negligently;
 - B. As the proximate result of committing, while operating or participating in the operation of a motor vehicle, utility vehicle, mini-truck or motorcycle in a construction zone, a speeding offense, provided that this subsection applies only if the person whose death is caused or whose pregnancy is unlawfully terminated is in the construction zone at the time of the offender's commission of the speeding offense in the construction zone and does not apply as described in subsection (d) of this section.
 - (2) As the proximate result of committing a violation of any provision of any section contained in Title XLV of the Ohio Revised Code that is a minor misdemeanor or of a municipal ordinance that, regardless of the penalty set by ordinance for the violation, is substantially equivalent to any provision of any section contained in Title XLV of the Ohio Revised Code that is a minor misdemeanor.
- (b) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a)(1) of this section is guilty of vehicular homicide. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, vehicular homicide is a misdemeanor of the first degree. Vehicular homicide is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law if, at the time of the offense, the offender was driving under a suspension or cancellation imposed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4510 or any other provision of the Ohio Revised Code or was operating a motor vehicle or motorcycle, did not have a valid driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege, and was not eligible for renewal of the offender's driver's license or commercial driver's license without examination under Ohio R.C. 4507.10 or if the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section or any traffic-related homicide, manslaughter or assault offense. The court shall impose a mandatory jail term on the offender when required by Ohio R.C. 2903.06(E).

- (2) Whoever violates subsection (a)(2) of this section is guilty of vehicular manslaughter. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, vehicular manslaughter is a misdemeanor of the second degree. Vehicular manslaughter is a misdemeanor of the first degree if, at the time of the offense, the offender was driving under a suspension or cancellation imposed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4510 or any other provision of the Ohio Revised Code or was operating a motor vehicle or motorcycle, did not have a valid driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege, and was not eligible for renewal of the offender's driver's license or commercial driver's license without examination under Ohio R.C. 4507.10 or if the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section or any traffic-related homicide, manslaughter, or assault offense.
- (c) (1) The court shall impose a mandatory jail term of at least 15 days on an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of subsection (a)(1)B. of this section and may impose upon the offender a longer jail term as authorized pursuant to section 501.99.
- (2) The court shall impose a mandatory prison term on an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of division (a)(1) of this section or a felony violation of division (a)(1)B of this section if either division (c)(2)A or B of this section applies. The mandatory prison term shall be a definite term from the range of prison terms provided in division 2929.14(A)(3)(a) for a felony of the third degree or from division (A)(4) of that section for a felony of the fourth degree, whichever is applicable. The court shall impose a mandatory prison term on an offender in a category described in this division if either of the following applies:
- A. The offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section or Ohio R.C. 2903.06 or 2903.08.
- B. At the time of the offense, the offender was driving under suspension or cancellation under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4510 or any other provision of the Ohio Revised Code or was operating a motor vehicle or motorcycle, did not have a valid driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege, and was not eligible for renewal of the offender's driver's license or commercial driver's license without examination under Ohio R.C. 4507.10.
- (d) Subsection (a)(1)B. does not apply in a particular construction zone unless signs of the type described in Ohio R.C. 2903.081 are erected in that construction zone in accordance with the guidelines and design specifications established by the director of transportation under Ohio R.C. 5501.27. The failure to erect signs of the type described in Ohio R.C. 2903.081 in a particular construction zone in accordance with those guidelines and design specifications does not limit or affect the application of subsections (a)(1)A. or (a)(2) of this section in that construction zone or the prosecution of any person who violates any of those subsections in that construction zone.
- (e) As used in this section:
- (1) "Mandatory prison term" and "mandatory jail term" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (2) "Traffic-related homicide, manslaughter or assault offense" means a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.04 in circumstances in which division (D) of that section applies, a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.06 or 2903.08, or a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.06, 2903.07 or 2903.08 as they existed prior to March 23, 2000.
- (3) "Construction zone" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 5501.27.
- (4) "Speeding offense" means a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.21 or a municipal ordinance pertaining to speed.
- (5) "Motor vehicle", "utility vehicle", and "mini-truck" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4501.01.
- (6) "OVI offense" has a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19(A), a violation of Ohio R.C. 1547.11(A), a violation of Ohio R.C. 4561.15(A)(3), or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance.
- (f) For the purposes of this section, when a penalty or suspension is enhanced because of a prior or current violation of a specified law or a prior or current specified offense, the reference to the violation of the specified law or the specified offense includes any violation of any substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, former law of this state, or current or former law of another state or the United States. (ORC 2903.06)
- (g) The court imposing a sentence upon an offender for any violation of this section also shall impose a suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (B) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02 that is equivalent in length to the suspension required for a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.06 or division (A) or (B) of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 under similar circumstances. (ORC 4510.07)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

537.021 Vehicular assault in a construction zone.

- (a) No person, while operating or participating in the operation of a motor vehicle, motorcycle, utility vehicle, mini-truck, snowmobile, locomotive, watercraft, or aircraft, shall cause serious physical harm to another person or another's unborn as the proximate result of committing, while operating or participating in the operation of a motor vehicle or motorcycle in a construction zone, a speeding offense. This subsection applies only if the person to whom the serious physical harm is caused or to whose unborn the serious physical harm is caused is in the construction zone at the time of the offender's commission of the speeding offense in the construction zone and does not apply as described in subsection (d) hereof.

- (b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of vehicular assault. Except as provided in this subsection, vehicular assault is a misdemeanor of the first degree. Vehicular assault is a felony if, at the time of the offense, the offender was driving under a suspension imposed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4510, or any other provision of the Ohio Revised Code or if the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section or any traffic-related homicide, manslaughter, or assault offense, and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.

In addition to any other sanctions imposed, the court shall impose upon the offender a class four suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(4) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02.

- (c) The court shall impose a mandatory jail term of at least seven days on an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section and may impose upon the offender a longer jail term as authorized pursuant to section 501.99.
- (d) This section does not apply in a particular construction zone unless signs of the type described in Ohio R.C. 2903.081 are erected in that construction zone in accordance with the guidelines and design specifications established by the director of transportation under Ohio R.C. 5501.27.
- (e) As used in this section:
- (1) "Mandatory jail term" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
 - (2) "Traffic-related homicide, manslaughter or assault offense" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2903.06.
 - (3) "Construction zone" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 5501.27.
 - (4) "Speeding offense" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2903.06.
- (f) For the purposes of this section, when a penalty or suspension is enhanced because of a prior or current violation of a specified law or a prior or current specified offense, the reference to the violation of the specified law or the specified offense includes any violation of any substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, former law of this state, or current or former law of another state or the United States. (ORC 2903.08)

537.14 Domestic violence.

- (a) No person shall knowingly cause or attempt to cause physical harm to a family or household member.
- (b) No person shall recklessly cause serious physical harm to a family or household member.
- (c) No person, by threat of force, shall knowingly cause a family or household member to believe that the offender will cause imminent physical harm to the family or household member.
- (d) (1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of domestic violence.
- (2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d)(3) to (5) of this section, a violation of subsection (c) of this section is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree, and a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
 - (3) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d)(4) of this section, if the offender previously has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of domestic violence, a violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States that is substantially similar to domestic violence, a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.14, 2909.06, 2909.07, 2911.12, 2911.211, or 2919.22 if the victim of the violation was a family or household member at the time of the violation, a violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States that is substantially similar to any of those sections if the victim of the violation was a family or household member at the time of the commission of the violation, or any offense of violence if the victim of the offense was a family or household member at the time of the commission of the offense, a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law, and a violation of subsection (c) of this section is a misdemeanor of the second degree.
 - (4) If the offender previously has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of two or more offenses of domestic violence or two or more violations or offenses of the type described in subsection (d)(3) of this section involving a person who was a family or household member at the time of the violations or offenses, a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law, and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense, and a violation of division (c) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree. ~~a violation of subsection (c) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree.~~
 - (5) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d)(3) or (4) of this section, if the offender previously has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of two or more offenses of domestic violence or two or more violations or offenses of the type described in division (d)(3) of this section involving a person who was a family or household member at the time of the violations or offenses, and the offender knew that the victim of the violation was pregnant at the time of the violation, a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section is a felony of the third degree and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law, ~~and a violation of subsection (c) of this section is a misdemeanor of the third degree.~~
- (e) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, no court or unit of local government shall charge any fee, cost, deposit, or money in connection with the filing of charges against a person alleging that the person violated this section or in connection with the prosecution of any charges so filed.
- (f) As used in this section:
- (1) "Family or household member" means any of the following:

A. Any of the following who is residing or has resided with the offender:

1. A spouse, a person living as a spouse or a former spouse of the offender;
2. A parent, a foster parent or a child of the offender, or another person related by consanguinity or affinity to the offender;
3. A parent, or a child of a spouse, person living as a spouse, or former spouse of the offender; or another person related by consanguinity or affinity to a spouse, person living as a spouse or former spouse of the offender.

B. The natural parent of any child of whom the offender is the other natural parent or is the putative other natural parent.

(2) "Person living as a spouse" means a person who is living or has lived with the offender in a common law marital relationship, who otherwise is cohabiting with the offender, or who otherwise has cohabited with the offender within five years prior to the date of the alleged commission of the act in question. (ORC 2919.25)

(g) The same relief available under the Ohio Revised Code for filing a complaint for violation of Ohio R.C. 2919.25 shall be available for filing a complaint for violation of this section.

537.16 Illegal distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternate nicotine products; transaction scans.

(a) Illegal distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products.

(1) As used in this section:

A. "Age verification." A service provided by an independent third party (other than a manufacturer, producer, distributor, wholesaler, or retailer of cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes) that compares information available from a commercially available database, or aggregate of databases, that regularly are used by government and businesses for the purpose of age and identity verification to personal information provided during an internet sale or other remote method of sale to establish that the purchaser is 21 years of age or older.

B. "Alternative nicotine product."

1. Subject to subsection (a)(1)B.2. of this section, an electronic smoking device, vapor product, or any other product or device that consists of or contains nicotine that can be ingested into the body by any means, including, but not limited to, chewing, smoking, absorbing, dissolving, or inhaling.
2. The phrase does not include any of the following:
 - a. Any cigarette or other tobacco product;
 - b. Any product that is a "drug" as that term is defined in 21 U.S.C. 321(g)(1);
 - c. Any product that is a "device" as that term is defined in 21 U.S.C. 321(h);
 - d. Any product that is a "combination product" as described in 21 U.S.C. 353(g).

C. "Cigarette." Includes clove cigarettes and hand-rolled cigarettes.

D. "Distribute." Means to furnish, give, or provide cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes to the ultimate consumer of the cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes.

E. "Electronic smoking device." Means any device that can be used to deliver aerosolized or vaporized nicotine or any other substance to the person inhaling from the device including an electronic cigarette, electronic cigar, electronic hookah, vaping pen, or electronic pipe. The phrase includes any component, part, or accessory of such a device, whether or not sold separately, and includes any substance intended to be aerosolized or vaporized during the use of the device. The phrase does not include any product that is a drug, device, or combination product, as those terms are defined or described in 21 U.S.C. 321 and 353(g).

F. "Proof of age." Means a driver's license, a commercial driver's license, a military identification card, a passport, or an identification card issued under Ohio R.C. 4507.50 to 4507.52 that shows that a person is 21 years of age or older.

G. "Tobacco product." Means any product that is made or derived from tobacco or that contains any form of nicotine, if it is intended for human consumption or is likely to be consumed, whether smoked, heated, chewed, absorbed, dissolved, inhaled, or ingested by any other means, including, but not limited to, a cigarette, an electronic smoking device, a cigar, pipe tobacco, chewing tobacco, snuff, or snus. The phrase also means any component or accessory used in the consumption of a tobacco product, such as filters, rolling papers, pipes, blunt or hemp wraps, and liquids used in electronic smoking devices, whether or not they contain nicotine. The phrase does not include any product that is a drug, device, or combination product, as those terms are defined or described in 21 U.S.C. 321 and 353(g).

H. "Vapor product." Means a product, other than a cigarette or other tobacco product as defined in Ohio R.C. Chapter 5743, that contains or is made or derived from nicotine and that is intended and marketed for human consumption, including by smoking, inhaling, snorting, or sniffing. The phrase includes

any component, part, or additive that is intended for use in an electronic smoking device, a mechanical heating element, battery, or electronic circuit and is used to deliver the product. The phrase does not include any product that is a drug, device, or combination product, as those terms are defined or described in 21 U.S.C. 321 and 353(g). The phrase includes any product containing nicotine, regardless of concentration.

I. "Vending machine." Has the same meaning as "coin machine" in Ohio R.C. 2913.01.

- (2) No manufacturer, producer, distributor, wholesaler, or retailer of cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes, no agent, employee, or representative of a manufacturer, producer, distributor, wholesaler, or retailer of cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes, and no other person shall do any of the following:
- A. Give, sell, or otherwise distribute cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes:
 - 1. To any person under 21 years of age; or
 - 2. Without first verifying proof of age.
 - B. Give away, sell, or distribute cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes in any place that does not have posted in a conspicuous place a legibly printed sign in letters at least one-half inch high stating that giving, selling, or otherwise distributing cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes to a person under 21 years of age is prohibited by law;
 - C. Knowingly furnish any false information regarding the name, age, or other identification of any person under 21 years of age with purpose to obtain cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes for that person;
 - D. Manufacture, sell, or distribute in this state any pack or other container of cigarettes containing fewer than 20 cigarettes or any package of roll-your-own tobacco containing less than six-tenths of one ounce of tobacco;
 - E. Sell cigarettes or alternative nicotine products in a smaller quantity than that placed in the pack or other container by the manufacturer;
 - F. Give, sell, or otherwise distribute alternative nicotine products, papers used to roll cigarettes, or tobacco products other than cigarettes over the internet or through another remote method without age verification;
 - G. Allow an employee under 18 years of age to sell any tobacco product;
 - H. Give away or otherwise distribute free samples of cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or coupons redeemable for cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products.
- (3) No person shall sell or offer to sell cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products by or from a vending machine, except in the following locations:
- A. An area within a factory, business, office, or other place not open to the general public;
 - B. An area to which persons under 21 years of age are not generally permitted access;
 - C. Any other place not identified in subsection (a)(3)A. or B. of this section, upon all of the following conditions:
 - 1. The vending machine is located within the immediate vicinity, plain view, and control of the person who owns or operates the place, or an employee of that person, so that all cigarettes, other tobacco product, and alternative nicotine product purchases from the vending machine will be readily observed by the person who owns or operates the place or an employee of that person. For the purpose of this section, a vending machine located in any unmonitored area, including an unmonitored coatroom, restroom, hallway, or outer waiting area, shall not be considered located within the immediate vicinity, plain view, and control of the person who owns or operates the place, or an employee of that person.
 - 2. The vending machine is inaccessible to the public when the place is closed.
 - 3. A clearly visible notice is posted in the area where the vending machine is located that states the following in letters that are legibly printed and at least one-half inch high: "It is illegal for any person under the age of 21 to purchase tobacco or alternative nicotine products."
- (4) The following are affirmative defenses to a charge under subsection (a)(2)A. of this section:
- A. The person under 21 years of age was accompanied by a parent, spouse who is 21 years of age or older, or legal guardian of the person under 21 years of age.
 - B. The person who gave, sold, or distributed cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes to a person under 21 years of age under subsection (a)(2)A. of this section is a parent, spouse who is 21 years of age or older, or legal guardian of the person under 21 years of age.
- (5) A. It is not a violation of subsection (a)(2)A. or B. of this section for a person to give or otherwise distribute to a person under 21 years of age cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes while the person under 21 years of age is participating in a research protocol if all of the following apply:

- i. The parent, guardian, or legal custodian of the person under 21 years of age has consented in writing to the person under 21 years of age participating in the research protocol.
 - ii. An institutional human subjects protection review board, or an equivalent entity, has approved the research protocol.
 - iii. The person under 21 years of age is participating in the research protocol at the facility or location specified in the research protocol.
- B. It is not a violation of division (2)A. or B. of this section for an employer to permit an employee 18, 19, or 20 years of age to sell a tobacco product.
- (6) A. No delivery service shall accept from, transport or deliver to, or allow pick-up by, a person under 21 years of age with respect to any of the following:
- i. Alternative nicotine products;
 - ii. Papers used to roll cigarettes;
 - iii. Tobacco products other than cigarettes.
- B. A delivery service shall require proof of age as a condition of accepting, transporting, delivering, or allowing pickup of the items described in divisions (6)A.i to iii of this section.
- (7) A. Whoever violates subsection (a)(2)A., B., D., E., F., G., H., or I., (a)(3), or (a)(6) of this section is guilty of illegal distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products. Except as otherwise provided in this division, illegal distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or plead guilty to illegal distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is a misdemeanor of the third degree.
- (8)A. Notwithstanding Ohio R.C. 2929.28(A)(2), if an offender is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of division (2)A of this section, the court shall impose a fine in the following amount:
- (i) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (8)A(i), (ii), (ib), and (v) of this section, not more than two hundred fifty dollars;
 - (ii) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (8)A(i), (ii), (iv), and (v) of this section, if an offender has previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of division (2)A of this section, not more than five hundred dollars;
 - (iii) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (8)A(iv) and (v) of this section, if an offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of division (2)A of this section, five hundred dollars;
 - (iv) Except as otherwise provided in division (8)A(v) of this section, if an offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or more violations of division (2)A of this section, one thousand dollars;
 - (v) If an offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to four or more violations of division (2)A of this section, one thousand five hundred dollars.
- (2) The financial sanctions required by division (8)A of this section are in lieu of the financial sanctions described in Ohio R.C. 2929.28(A)(2), but are in addition to any other sanctions or penalties that may apply to the offender, including other financial sanctions under that section or a jail term under Ohio R.C. 2929.24.
- ~~B.(9)~~ Whoever violates subsection (a)(2)C. of this section is guilty of permitting a person under 21 years of age to use cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products. Except as otherwise provided in this division, permitting a person under 21 years of age to use cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of subsection (a)(2)C. of this section or a substantially equivalent state law or municipal ordinance, permitting a person under 21 years of age to use cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is a misdemeanor of the third degree.
- ~~(8)10~~ Any cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes that are given, sold, or otherwise distributed to a person under 21 years of age in violation of this section and that are used, possessed, purchased, or received by a person under 21 years of age in violation of Ohio R.C. 2151.87 are subject to seizure and forfeiture as contraband under Ohio R.C. Chapter 2981. (ORC 2927.02)
- (b) Transaction scan.
- (1) For the purpose of this subsection (b) and subsection (c) of this section, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.
- A. "Card holder." Any person who presents a driver's or commercial driver's license or an identification card to a seller, or an agent or employee of a seller, to purchase or receive cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products from a seller, agent or employee.
 - B. "Identification card." An identification card issued under Ohio R.C. 4507.50 to 4507.52.
 - C. "Seller." A seller of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products and includes any person whose gift of or other distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is subject to the prohibitions of subsection (a) of this section.

- D. "Transaction scan." The process by which a seller or an agent or employee of a seller checks, by means of a transaction scan device, the validity of a driver's or commercial driver's license or an identification card that is presented as a condition for purchasing or receiving cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products.
- E. "Transaction scan device." Any commercial device or combination of devices used at a point of sale that is capable of deciphering in an electronically readable format the information encoded on the magnetic strip or bar code of a driver's or commercial driver's license or an identification card.
- (2) A. A seller or an agent or employee of a seller may perform a transaction scan by means of a transaction scan device to check the validity of a driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card presented by a card holder as a condition for selling, giving away or otherwise distributing to the card holder cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products.
- B. If the information deciphered by the transaction scan performed under subsection (b)(2)A. of this section fails to match the information printed on the driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card presented by the card holder, or if the transaction scan indicates that the information so printed is false or fraudulent, neither the seller nor any agent or employee of the seller shall sell, give away or otherwise distribute any cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products to the card holder.
- C. Subsection (b)(2)A. of this section does not preclude a seller or an agent or employee of a seller from using a transaction scan device to check the validity of a document other than a driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card, if the document includes a bar code or magnetic strip that may be scanned by the device, as a condition for selling, giving away or otherwise distributing cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products to the person presenting the document.
- (3) Rules adopted by the registrar of motor vehicles under Ohio R.C. 4301.61(C) apply to the use of transaction scan devices for purposes of this subsection (b) and subsection (c) of this section.
- (4) A. No seller or agent or employee of a seller shall electronically or mechanically record or maintain any information derived from a transaction scan, except for the following:
1. The name and date of birth of the person listed on the driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card presented by the card holder;
 2. The expiration date and identification number of the driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card presented by the card holder.
- B. No seller or agent or employee of a seller shall use the information that is derived from a transaction scan or that is permitted to be recorded and maintained under subsection (b)(4)A. of this section, except for purposes of subsection (c) of this section.
- C. No seller or agent or employee of a seller shall use a transaction scan device for a purpose other than the purpose specified in subsection (c)(2)A. of this section.
- D. No seller or agent or employee of a seller shall sell or otherwise disseminate the information derived from a transaction scan to any third party, including but not limited to selling or otherwise disseminating that information for any marketing, advertising or promotional activities, but a seller or agent or employee of a seller may release that information pursuant to a court order or as specifically authorized by subsection (c) of this section or another section of these Codified Ordinances or the Ohio Revised Code.
- (5) Nothing in this subsection (b) or subsection (c) of this section relieves a seller or an agent or employee of a seller of any responsibility to comply with any other applicable local, state or federal laws or rules governing the sale, giving away or other distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products.
- (6) Whoever violates subsection (b)(2)B. or (b)(4) of this section is guilty of engaging in an illegal tobacco product or alternative nicotine product transaction scan, and the court may impose upon the offender a civil penalty of up to \$1,000.00 for each violation. The clerk of the court shall pay each collected civil penalty to the county treasurer for deposit into the county treasury. (ORC 2927.021)
- (c) Affirmative defenses.
- (1) A seller or an agent or employee of a seller may not be found guilty of a charge of a violation of subsection (a) of this section in which the age of the purchaser or other recipient of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is an element of the alleged violation, if the seller, agent or employee raises and proves as an affirmative defense that all of the following occurred:
- A. A card holder attempting to purchase or receive cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products presented a driver's or commercial driver's license or an identification card.
 - B. A transaction scan of the driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card that the card holder presented indicated that the license or card was valid.
 - C. The cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products were sold, given away or otherwise distributed to the card holder in reasonable reliance upon the identification presented and the completed transaction scan.
- (2) In determining whether a seller or an agent or employee of a seller has proven the affirmative defense provided by subsection (c)(1) of this section, the trier of fact in the action for the alleged violation of subsection (a) of this section shall consider any written policy that the seller has adopted and implemented and that is intended to prevent violations of subsection (a) of this section. For purposes of subsection

(c)(1)C. of this section, the trier of fact shall consider that reasonable reliance upon the identification presented and the completed transaction scan may require a seller or an agent or employee of a seller to exercise reasonable diligence to determine, and that the use of a transaction scan device does not excuse a seller or an agent or employee of a seller from exercising reasonable diligence to determine, the following:

- A. Whether a person to whom the seller or agent or employee of a seller sells, gives away or otherwise distributes cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is 21 years of age or older;
- B. Whether the description and picture appearing on the driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card presented by a card holder is that of the card holder.

(3) In any criminal action in which the affirmative defense provided by subsection (c)(1) of this section is raised, the registrar of motor vehicles or a deputy registrar who issued an identification card under Ohio R.C. 4507.50 to 4507.52 shall be permitted to submit certified copies of the records of that issuance in lieu of the testimony of the personnel of or contractors with the bureau of motor vehicles in the action. (ORC 2927.022)

(d) Shipment of tobacco products.

(1) As used in this subsection (d):

A. "Authorized recipient of tobacco products" means:

1. In the case of cigarettes a person who is:

- a. Licensed as a cigarette wholesale dealer under Ohio R.C. 5743.15;
- b. Licensed as a retail dealer as long as the person purchases cigarettes with the appropriate tax stamp affixed;
- c. An export warehouse proprietor as defined in section 5702 of the Internal Revenue Code;
- d. An operator of a customs bonded warehouse under 19 U.S.C. 1311 or 19 U.S.C. 1555;
- e. An officer, employee, or agent of the federal government or of this state acting in the person's official capacity;
- f. A department, agency, instrumentality, or political subdivision of the federal government or of this state;
- g. A person having a consent for consumer shipment issued by the tax commissioner under Ohio R.C. 5743.71.

2. in the case of electronic smoking devices or vapor products, a person who is:

- a. Licensed as a distributor of tobacco or vapor products under Ohio R.C. 5743.61;
- b. A retail dealer of vapor products, as defined in Ohio R.C. 5743.01(C)(3) that is not licensed as a vapor distributor, as long as the tax levied by Ohio R.C. 5743.51, 5743.62, or 5743.63, as applicable, has been paid;
- c. An operator of a customs bonded warehouse under 19 U.S.C. 1311 or 19 U.S.C. 1555;
- d. An officer, employee, or agent of the federal government or of this state acting in the person's official capacity;
- e. A department, agency, instrumentality, or political subdivision of the federal government or of this state.

B. "Motor carrier." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4923.01.

(2) The purpose of this division (d) is to prevent the sale of cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products to minors and to ensure compliance with the Master Settlement Agreement, as defined in Ohio R.C. 1346.01.

(3) A. No person shall cause to be shipped any cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products to any person in this municipality other than an authorized recipient of tobacco products.

B. No motor carrier or other person shall knowingly transport cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products to any person in this municipality that the carrier or other person reasonably believes is not an authorized recipient of tobacco products. If cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products are transported to a home or residence, it shall be presumed that the motor carrier or other person knew that the person to whom the cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products were delivered was not an authorized recipient of tobacco products.

(4) No person engaged in the business of selling cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products who ships or causes to be shipped cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products to any person in this municipality in any container or wrapping other than the original container or wrapping shall fail to plainly and visibly mark the exterior of the container or wrapping in which the cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products are shipped with the words "cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products."

(5) A court shall impose a fine of up to \$1,000.00 for each violation of subsection (d)(3)A., (d)(3)B. or (d)(4) of this section. (ORC 2927.023)

(e) Furnishing false information to obtain tobacco products.

- (1) No person who is 18 years of age or older but younger than 21 years of age shall knowingly furnish false information concerning that person's name, age, or other identification for the purpose of obtaining tobacco products.
- (2) Whoever violates subsection (e)(1) of this section is guilty of furnishing false information to obtain tobacco products. Except as otherwise provided in this division, furnishing false information to obtain tobacco products is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of subsection (e)(1) of this section or a substantially equivalent state law or municipal ordinance, furnishing false information to obtain tobacco products is a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 2927.024)

(Ord. No. 2025-19, § 6, 7-8-25)

545.01 Definitions.

As used in this chapter, unless the context requires that a term be given a different meaning:

- (a) "Deception" means knowingly deceiving another or causing another to be deceived, by any false or misleading representation, by withholding information, by preventing another from acquiring information, or by any other conduct, act or omission that creates, confirms or perpetuates a false impression in another, including a false impression as to law, value, state of mind, or other objective or subjective fact.
- (b) "Defraud" means to knowingly obtain, by deception, some benefit for oneself or another, or to knowingly cause, by deception, some detriment to another.
- (c) "Deprive" means to do any of the following:
 - (1) Withhold property of another permanently, or for such period that appropriates a substantial portion of its value or use, or with purpose to restore it only upon payment of a reward or other consideration;
 - (2) Dispose of property so as to make it unlikely that the owner will recover it;
 - (3) Accept, use or appropriate money, property or services, with purpose not to give proper consideration in return for the money, property or services, and without reasonable justification or excuse for not giving proper consideration.
- (d) "Owner" means, unless the context requires a different meaning, any person, other than the actor, who is the owner of, who has possession or control of, or who has any license or interest in property or services, even though the ownership, possession, control, license or interest is unlawful.
- (e) "Services" include labor, personal services, professional services, rental services, public utility services, including wireless service as defined in Ohio R.C. 5507.01(F)(1), common carrier services, and food, drink, transportation, entertainment and cable television services.
- (f) "Writing" means any computer software, document, letter, memorandum, note, paper, plate, data, film or other thing having in or upon it any written, typewritten or printed matter, and any token, stamp, seal, credit card, badge, trademark, label or other symbol of value, right, privilege, license or identification.
- (g) "Forge" means to fabricate or create, in whole or in part and by any means any spurious writing, or to make, execute, alter, complete, reproduce or otherwise purport to authenticate any writing, when the writing in fact is not authenticated by that conduct.
- (h) "Utter" means to issue, publish, transfer, use, put or send into circulation, deliver or display.
- (i) "Coin machine" means any mechanical or electronic device designed to do both of the following:
 - (1) Receive a coin, bill, or token made for that purpose;
 - (2) In return for the insertion or deposit of a coin, bill or token, automatically dispense property, provide a service or grant a license.
- (j) "Slug" means an object that, by virtue of its size, shape, composition or other quality, is capable of being inserted or deposited in a coin machine as an improper substitute for a genuine coin, bill or token made for that purpose.
- (k) "Theft offense" means any of the following:
 - (1) A violation of Ohio R.C. 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2911.13, 2911.31, 2911.32, 2913.02, 2913.03, 2913.04, 2913.041, 2913.11, 2913.21, 2913.31, 2913.32, 2913.33, 2913.34, 2913.40, 2913.08, 2913.42 to 2913.45, 2913.47, 2913.48, 2913.51, 2915.05, 2915.06 or 2921.41.
 - (2) A violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States substantially equivalent to any section listed in subsection (k)(1) hereof or a violation of Ohio R.C. 2913.41, 2913.81 or 2915.06 as it existed prior to July 1, 1996;
 - (3) An offense under an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States involving robbery, burglary, breaking and entering, theft, embezzlement, wrongful conversion, forgery, counterfeiting, deceit or fraud;
 - (4) A conspiracy or attempt to commit, or complicity in committing any offense under subsection (k)(1), (2) or (3) hereof.

- (l) "Computer services" includes, but is not limited to, the use of a computer system, computer network, computer program, data that is prepared for computer use or data that is contained within a computer system or computer network.
- (m) "Computer" means an electronic device that performs logical, arithmetic and memory functions by the manipulation of electronic or magnetic impulses. "Computer" includes, but is not limited to, all input, output, processing, storage, computer program or communication facilities that are connected or related, in a computer system or network to an electronic device of that nature.
- (n) "Computer system" means a computer and related devices, whether connected or unconnected, including, but not limited to, data input, output and storage devices, data communications links, and computer programs and data that make the system capable of performing specified special purpose data processing tasks.
- (o) "Computer network" means a set of related and remotely connected computers and communication facilities that includes more than one computer system that has the capability to transmit among the connected computers and communication facilities through the use of computer facilities.
- (p) "Computer program" means an ordered set of data representing coded instructions or statements that when executed by a computer cause the computer to process data.
- (q) "Computer software" means computer programs, procedures and other documentation associated with the operation of a computer system.
- (r) "Data" means a representation of information, knowledge, facts, concepts or instructions that are being or have been prepared in a formalized manner and that are intended for use in a computer, computer system or computer network. For purposes of section 545.07, "data" has the additional meaning set forth in subsection (a) of that section.
- (s) "Cable television service" means any services provided by or through the facilities of any cable television system or other similar closed circuit coaxial cable communications system, or any microwave or similar transmission service used in connection with any cable television system or other similar closed circuit coaxial cable communications system.
- (t) "Gain access" means to approach, instruct, communicate with, store data in, retrieve data from or otherwise make use of any resources of a computer, computer system or computer network.
- (u) "Credit card" includes, but is not limited to, a card, code, device or other means of access to a customer's account for the purpose of obtaining money, property, labor or services on credit, or for initiating an electronic fund transfer at a point-of-sale terminal, an automated teller machine or a cash dispensing machine.
- (v) "Electronic fund transfer" has the same meaning as in 92 Stat. 3728, 15 U.S.C.A. 1693a, as amended.
- (w) "Rented property" means personal property in which the right of possession and use of the property is for a short and possibly indeterminate term in return for consideration; the rentee generally controls the duration of possession of the property, within any applicable minimum or maximum term; and the amount of consideration generally is determined by the duration of possession of the property.
- (x) "Telecommunication" means the origination, emission, dissemination, transmission, or reception of data, images, signals, sounds, or other intelligence or equivalence of intelligence or any nature over any communications system by any method, including, but not limited to, a fiber optic, electronic, magnetic, optical, digital, or analog method.
- (y) "Telecommunications device" means any instrument, equipment, machine, or other device that facilitates telecommunication, including, but not limited to, a computer, computer network, computer chip, computer circuit, scanner, telephone, cellular telephone, pager, personal communications device, transponder, receiver, radio, modem, or device that enables the use of a modem.
- (z) "Telecommunications service" means the providing, allowing, facilitating, or generating of any form of telecommunication through the use of a telecommunications device over a telecommunications system.
- (aa) "Counterfeit telecommunications device" means a telecommunications device that, alone or with another telecommunications device, has been altered, constructed, manufactured, or programmed to acquire, intercept, receive, or otherwise facilitate the use of a telecommunications service or information service without the authority or consent of the provider of the telecommunications service or information service. "Counterfeit telecommunications device" includes, but is not limited to, a clone telephone, clone microchip, tumbler telephone, or tumbler microchip; a wireless scanning device capable of acquiring, intercepting, receiving, or otherwise facilitating the use of telecommunications service or information service without immediate detection; or a device, equipment, hardware, or software designed for, or capable of, altering or changing the electronic serial number in a wireless telephone.
- (bb) (1) "Information service" means, subject to subsection (bb)(2) hereof, the offering of a capability for generating, acquiring, storing, transforming, processing, retrieving, utilizing, or making available information via telecommunications, including, but not limited to, electronic publishing.
- (2) "Information service" does not include any use of a capability of a type described in subsection (bb)(1) hereof for the management, control, or operation of a telecommunications system or the management of a telecommunications service.
- (cc) "Elderly person" means a person who is 65 years of age or older.
- (dd) "Disabled adult" means a person who is 18 years of age or older and has some impairment of body or mind that makes the person unfit to work at any substantially remunerative employment that the person otherwise would be able to perform and that will, with reasonable probability, continue for a period of at least 12

months without any present indication of recovery from the impairment, or who is 18 years of age or older and has been certified as permanently and totally disabled by an agency of this state or the United States that has the function of so classifying persons.

- (ee) "Firearm" and "dangerous ordnance" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2923.11.
 - (ff) "Motor vehicle" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4501.01.
 - (gg) "Dangerous drug" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
 - (hh) "Drug abuse offense" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2925.01.
 - (ii) "Police dog or horse" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2921.321.
 - (jj) "Anhydrous ammonia" is a compound formed by the combination of two gaseous elements, nitrogen and hydrogen, in the manner described in this subsection. Anhydrous ammonia is one part nitrogen to three parts hydrogen (NH₃). Anhydrous ammonia by weight is 14 parts nitrogen to three parts hydrogen, which is approximately 82 percent nitrogen to 18 percent hydrogen.
 - (kk) "Assistance dog" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 955.011.
 - (ll) "Active duty service member" means any member of the armed forces of the United States performing active duty under Title 10 of the United States Code.
- (ORC 2913.01)

545.07 Insurance fraud.

- (a) As used in this section:
 - (1) "Data" has the same meaning as in section 545.01 and additionally includes any other representation of information, knowledge, facts, concepts or instructions that are being or have been prepared in a formalized manner.
 - (2) "Deceptive" means that a statement, in whole or in part, would cause another to be deceived because it contains a misleading representation, withholds information, prevents the acquisition of information or by any other conduct, act or omission creates, confirms or perpetuates a false impression, including, but not limited to, a false impression as to law, value, state of mind or other objective or subjective fact.
 - (3) "Insurer" means any person that is authorized to engage in the business of insurance in this state under Title XXXIX of the Ohio Revised Code; The Ohio Fair Plan Underwriting Association created under Ohio R.C. 3929.43; the assigned risk plan created under Ohio R.C. 4509.70, any health insuring corporation; and any legal entity that is self-insured and provides benefits to its employees or members.
 - (4) "Policy" means a policy, certificate, contract or plan that is issued by an insurer.
 - (5) "Statement" includes, but is not limited to, any notice, letter or memorandum; proof of loss; bill of lading; receipt for payment; invoice, account or other financial statement; estimate of property damage; bill for services; diagnosis or prognosis; prescription; hospital, medical or dental chart or other record; X-ray, photograph, videotape or movie film; test result; other evidence of loss, injury or expense; computer-generated document; and data in any form.
- (b) No person, with purpose to defraud or knowing that the person is facilitating a fraud, shall do either of the following:
 - (1) Present to, or cause to be presented to, an insurer any written or oral statement that is part of, or in support of, an application for insurance, a claim for payment pursuant to a policy or a claim for any other benefit pursuant to a policy, knowing that the statement, or any part of the statement, is false or deceptive;
 - (2) Assist, aid, abet, solicit, procure or conspire with another to prepare or make any written or oral statement that is intended to be presented to an insurer as part of, or in support of, an application for insurance, a claim for payment pursuant to a policy, or a claim for any other benefit pursuant to a policy, knowing that the statement, or any part of the statement, is false or deceptive.
- (c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of insurance fraud a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the amount of the claim that is false or deceptive is \$1,000.00 or more, insurance fraud is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
- (d) This section shall not be construed to abrogate, waive or modify Ohio R.C. 2317.02(A). (ORC 2913.47)

VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO

ORDINANCE NO. 2026 – 02

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE 2025-18 TO ADD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR DESIGNATED OUTDOOR REFRESHMENT AREA ESTABLISHMENTS AND TO ENACT SECTION 529.071 OF THE CODIFIED ORDINANCES

WHEREAS, the Council of the Village of North Baltimore adopted Ordinance 2025-18 establishing a Designated Outdoor Refreshment Area pursuant to ORC 4301.82; and

WHEREAS, the Village has reviewed the operational and enforcement needs of the Designated Outdoor Refreshment Area and determined that additional regulations are necessary to ensure public safety, liability protection, and consistent administration; and

WHEREAS, Council further finds it necessary to add a corresponding offense provision within the Codified Ordinances to provide a clear penalty for violations of DORA rules;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the Village of North Baltimore, Wood County, Ohio, that:

Section 1. Ordinance 2025-18 is amended to add the following requirement applicable to all participating DORA establishments:

Each establishment authorized to sell alcoholic beverages for consumption within the Designated Outdoor Refreshment Area shall maintain commercial general liability insurance and liquor liability insurance in effect at all times while participating in the DORA. Such policies shall name the Village of North Baltimore, its officers, employees, and agents as additional insureds. Proof of such coverage shall be submitted to the Village Administrator upon initial participation, annually thereafter, and upon request. No establishment may participate in or sell alcoholic beverages for DORA consumption unless current proof of the required coverage is on file with the Village.

Section 2. New Section 529.071 of the Codified Ordinances of the Village of North Baltimore is hereby enacted to read as follows:

529.071 Designated Outdoor Refreshment Area; prohibited conduct.

(a) No person or establishment shall possess, sell, serve, consume, or otherwise distribute any beer, wine, or intoxicating liquor within the Designated Outdoor Refreshment Area in violation of any ordinance, requirement, or rule adopted by the Village of North Baltimore governing the Designated Outdoor Refreshment Area established under ORC 4301.82.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

Section 3. All other provisions of Ordinance 2025-18 shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 4. This ordinance shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

The motion to adopt the foregoing ordinance was moved by Member _____ and seconded by Member _____.

Vote on Measure: _____ Yeas _____ Nays _____ Abstentions

PASSED by the Council of the Village of North Baltimore, Wood County, Ohio, this ___ day of _____, 2026.

Dee Hefner, President of Council

Aaron Patterson, Mayor

Attest:

Mason Davis, Clerk of Council

First Reading: February 10, 2026
Second Reading: February 13, 2026
Third Reading: March 10, 2026
Effective Date: April 9, 2026

Item 4.

VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO

ORDINANCE NO. 2026 – 03

AN ORDINANCE REPEALING EXISTING CHAPTER 709 OF THE CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF THE VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE AND ENACTING A NEW CHAPTER 709, “PEDDLERS AND SOLICITORS”

WHEREAS, the Village of North Baltimore previously enacted Chapter 709 of the Codified Ordinances regulating peddlers, canvassers, and solicitors; and

WHEREAS, Council has determined that door-to-door peddling, canvassing, and soliciting should be prohibited within the Village, subject to limited exceptions;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE VILLAGE OF NORTH BALTIMORE, WOOD COUNTY, OHIO:

Section 1. Repeal. Existing Chapter 709 of the Codified Ordinances of the Village of North Baltimore is hereby repealed in its entirety.

Section 2. Enactment of New Chapter 709. A new Chapter 709 of the Codified Ordinances of the Village of North Baltimore, titled “Peddlers and Solicitors,” is hereby enacted to read as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Section 3. Enforcement. Violations of Chapter 709 as enacted by this Ordinance shall be enforced in accordance with the penalty provisions set forth therein or, if none are provided, the general penalty provisions of the Codified Ordinances.

Section 4. Existing Permits. Any permit, license, or registration lawfully issued under former Chapter 709 prior to the effective date of this Ordinance shall remain valid and shall be honored by the Village until its stated expiration date. Such permits shall not be renewed under former Chapter 709 and shall expire according to their original terms.

Section 5. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

The motion to adopt the foregoing ordinance was moved by Member _____ and seconded by Member _____.

PASSED by the Council of the Village of North Baltimore, Ohio, this ____ day of _____, 2026.

Dee Hefner, President of Council

Aaron Patterson, Mayor

Attest:

Mason Davis, Clerk of Council

Exhibit A

709.01 DEFINITIONS.

(a) “Canvassing,” “soliciting,” or “peddling,” unless expressly provided otherwise, means traveling from residence to residence within the Village, without a prior appointment, for the purpose of offering for inspection or sale, or attempting to sell, goods, wares, merchandise, foodstuffs, or any other property, whether tangible or intangible, or services of any nature whatsoever; or for the purpose of taking or attempting to take orders for the purchase of such goods, wares, merchandise, foodstuffs, property, or services for present or future delivery or performance.

(b) “Canvassing,” “soliciting,” or “peddling” also includes the solicitation of funds, money, or other property for commercial or personal purposes.

(c) The term does not include:

(1) Activity conducted from a fixed location on private property with the consent of the property owner;

(2) Political canvassing, including the distribution of political literature, advocacy for or against a candidate or ballot issue, or the circulation of petitions for political purposes;

(3) Solicitation by a newspaper carrier of customers for a newspaper that the carrier regularly delivers or will regularly deliver.

(d) “Charitable, nonprofit, civic, or religious organization” means an organization organized and operated not for private profit and recognized as tax-exempt under Section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended.

709.02 CANVASSING, SOLICITING, OR PEDDLING PROHIBITED.

(a) No person shall canvass, solicit, or peddle by traveling from residence to residence within the Village, except as expressly exempted under Section 709.03.

709.03 EXCEPTIONS.

The following persons are exempt from the provisions of this chapter:

(a) A minor under eighteen (18) years of age acting on his or her own behalf or on behalf of a school or nonprofit organization, including civic, religious, or charitable organizations.

(b) A person acting on behalf of a charitable, nonprofit, civic, or religious organization.

(c) A person engaged in political canvassing, including the distribution of political literature, advocacy for or against a candidate or ballot issue, or the circulation of petitions for political purposes.

709.99 PENALTY.

Whoever violates any provision of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree. Upon conviction, the offender may be fined not more than seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750.00) and may be sentenced to a term of imprisonment not exceeding ninety (90) days, as provided by law.